

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, January 15, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2609

Pages 1-299

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 SUBCOMMITTEE ON FUTURE PLANT DESIGN

6 + + + + +

7 MEETING

8 + + + + +

9 THURSDAY,

10 JANUARY 15, 2009

11 + + + + +

12 The Subcommittee was convened in Room T2B3
13 at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint
14 North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at
15 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael Corradini, Chair, presiding.

16 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Chair

18 WILLIAM J. SHACK

19 DENNIS C. BLEY

20 J. SAM ARMIJO

21 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK

22 HAROLD B. RAY

23 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

2 THOMAS S. KRESS

3 ALSO PRESENT:

4 MAITRI BANERJEE, Designated Federal Official

5 STUART RUBIN

6 SHAH MALIK

7 MAKUTESWARA SRINIVASAN

8 AMY HULL

9 TIM LUPOLD

10 JOHN JOLICOEUR

11 JIM KINSEY

12 HERMAN GRAVES

13 SYED ALI

14 JOYCELYN MITCHELL

15 PAUL REBSTOCK

16 ANTHONY ULSES

17 DON CARLSON

18 MOURAD AISSA

19 MARY DROUIN

20 JOHN MONNINGER

21 TOM KENYON

22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1		
2	ACRS Introduction	
3	Michael Corradini, ACRS	4
4	Metallic Components Analysis Amy Hull,	
5	RES and Shah Malik	4
6	Graphite/Comp Comp Analysis	
7	M. Srinivasan (Srini), RES	48
8	Structural/Seismic Analysis	
9	Herman Graves, RES	113
10	Reactor Consequence Analysis	
11	Jocelyn Mitchell, RES	156
12	Instrumentation and Controls	
13	Paul Rebstock, RES	160
14	Non-Reactor Nuclear Safety Analysis	
15	Mourad Aissa, RES	189
16	Risk-informed Infrastructure Development	
17	Mary Drouin, RES	197
18	Plant PRA	
19	Mary Drouin, RES	244
20	Sodium Fast Reactors	
21	Imtiaz Madni, RES	259
22	ACRS Deliberation	287
23	Wrap Up and Adjourn	298
24		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:29 a.m.)

CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, why don't we get started? This is the second day of our two-day meeting on Advanced Reactor Research Plan and Program.

My name is Mike Corradini, Chair of the Subcommittee.

Let me just remind everybody that if we have members of the public present, we will have approximately ten or fifteen minutes for any member of the public who may want to ask questions to do so at the end of the meeting.

And then also a transcript of the meeting is being kept. We request the participants in the meeting use the microphones located in the meeting room when addressing the subcommittee. And participants should first identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so we can be heard.

Amy Hull will be our starting point for the staff's presentation today. Ms. Hull.

MS. HULL: Okay. I am Amy Hull. I represent the Corrosion and Metallurgy Branch of the Division of Engineering, which is directed by Tim Lupold, who is the in corner there. My colleague Dr. Malik is a senior materials engineer in the Component

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and Integrity Branch of the Division of Engineering
2 Office of Research.

3 I am going to talk about first our R and D
4 objectives. As was mentioned last night, it sometimes
5 becomes challenging to ensure that sufficient
6 technical basis are available when we have a changing
7 ball game. The temperatures are changing. We didn't
8 know yesterday if we are talking about 750 or 950.
9 The type of the reactor, whether it is prismatic or
10 whether its pebble bed, is changing. There are a lot
11 of things that are changing.

12 So partly that you will that we are doing
13 is a lot of iteration with industry, with codes, with
14 universities, with national laboratories to ensure
15 that first, the technical bases such as codes and
16 standards, regulatory guides, review guidance are
17 developed and appropriate for regulatory decisions
18 involving critical structures and components for
19 future high temperature gas reactors or very high
20 temperature gas reactors and liquid metal reactors.

21 There is not so much work that is
22 presented in the ARRP about metals issues associated
23 with liquid metal reactors but having once worked in a
24 related field at a national lab, I know it is still a
25 concern and we are tracking it. And there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conferences going on nationally and internationally,
2 looking at metals issues associated with liquid metal
3 reactors as well.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Why -- I missed it.
5 Why did you raise the issue of liquid metal? You
6 mean as a coolant.

7 DR. HULL: Yes, you know like the sodium
8 reactor?

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

10 DR. HULL: And NTS speaks about that later
11 this afternoon.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's not related
13 with NGMP.

14 MR. RUBIN: Well the ARRP covers mostly
15 high temperature gas but a little piece is sodium fast
16 reactors, including metals issues.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: And we hear about that
18 at the end of the day. Yes, okay.

19 DR. HULL: Okay. As needed and as
20 complimentary to what is done elsewhere, not
21 duplicating work done by the licensees or by the
22 universities or by DOE, we conduct research on
23 metallic components to evaluate and quantify
24 degradation processes, metallurgical aging and
25 embrittlement, carburization, decarburization, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better understand nondestructive evaluation and in-
2 service inspection needs.

3 Oak Ridge in August 2008 wrote quite a
4 comprehensive document looking at materials issues
5 associated with advanced reactors. And this was
6 headed by Bill Corwin. We have been working with Bill
7 Corwin when we did our PIRT and also we work with Bill
8 Corwin and Sam Shem and others through our activities
9 with ASME BPV codes. And we had been stressing in the
10 past year the need for more emphasis on NDE and ISI
11 because there had not been so much previously.

12 So, we noticed after this came out a few
13 months ago that DOE is talking more now about NDE as
14 well. So the work that we do will be supplementary
15 and complimentary, not duplicative of what is being
16 done elsewhere. In some cases, we will be doing
17 confirmatory work but work not -- being very careful
18 in our discussion of what research needs to be done,
19 not to duplicate work.

20 There has been work done on carburization,
21 decarburization, nice work done at Argonne in the
22 early 2002-2004 time period that we funded, NRC
23 funded. That is important for confirmatory work. We
24 are interested in, I am personally interested in maybe
25 being able to continue that. I gave a paper at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HDR Conference in Washington in the fall of '08 and
2 there was a colleague from CEA who was talking about
3 her study that she was doing. This was mentioned
4 yesterday also, the CEA facility, the helium loop. It
5 was mentioned that that was only available
6 internationally. It is also available in the United
7 States. Argonne has a facility and Idaho has a
8 facility. According to Bill Crowin, Oak Ridge is
9 really not working in that area now but that is
10 important from the standpoint of understanding the
11 metallurgical aging, carburization, decarburization.
12 And I will talk about that a little bit later in the
13 context of the impurity levels possibly associated
14 with helium.

15 The other thing that we are doing is
16 reviewing the currently available national and
17 international procedures for design against fatigue,
18 creep, and creep-fatigue. Dr. Malik will talk a
19 little bit about the work that he is doing with creep
20 and creep-fatigue. We also have been very active
21 since 2006 in participating in the update of the ASME
22 Code procedures to incorporate correlations developed
23 from more recent research. Particularly, I am
24 involved with the Section III, Subsection NH. NH is
25 classified components in elevated temperature service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I participate and I am a voting member of various
2 ASME BPV committees, such as the Committee on Elevated
3 Temperature Design, which is also focusing on Section
4 III.

5 There is a subcommittee for Section XI for
6 evaluating in-service inspection needs that is HTGR
7 application. And they are working on reliability,
8 integrity, management alternative to the current
9 approach that we have for ISI that is more risk-
10 informed. Let's see. So that is that.

11 I wanted to point out which you have been
12 reviewing the Advanced Reactor Research Plant, Figure
13 1 of the Advanced Reactor Research Plant focused on
14 the key research areas. And under materials analysis,
15 it emphasized graphite, high temperature materials,
16 chemical attack, aging, ISI, and materials
17 qualification. When we did the purge on high
18 temperature materials, high temperature metals, we
19 dealt with aging ISI materials qualification, as well
20 as some of the needs maybe to get better qualification
21 of the nickel alloys. For example, the Incanel and
22 the HANES, the 670 and 213 are not qualified yet
23 really against the needs for ASME BPV Section III-NH,
24 which was developed and associated with liquid metal
25 reactors, with the Clinch River Breeder Reactor. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the origin of that.

2 When we were doing the work associated
3 with the purge in 2007 and 2008, as well as the work
4 with ASME, there were recurring key safety and
5 licensing issues that we have kept in mind throughout
6 our ongoing work.

7 The development of material fabrication
8 and design codes and standards. Some of the most
9 active participants we have in the DOE ASME Gen IV
10 Materials Project that we in the Division of
11 Engineering are associated with as both being on the
12 steering committee and technical advisors. Some of
13 the most involved participants are those from Japan
14 and Korea. So, this is an issue not only in the
15 United States, last summer for another project, I had
16 to visit the Doosan Heavy Industry Facility. And
17 there they were talking about also what they were
18 doing in the context of events reactors.

19 Development and inspection requirements.
20 There is the desire to have a longer time of running.

21 So our in-service inspection has to be more clever.
22 It is relatively more important. This has been
23 pointed out in the ARRP and has also been pointed out
24 in documents developed by Oak Ridge and others.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is this different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from --

2 DR. HULL: It has a longer time between
3 leaches. They plan to run them for a very long time.

4 MR. RUBIN: Continuous online fuel. You
5 don't have to shut down for refueling exhaustion and
6 even the prismatic block reactors inspected. So you
7 have to wait a longer time before you can get in there
8 again and do an inspection.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the order of
10 magnitude of the cycle lengths for the prismatic and
11 the, I know the pebble bed could last as long as you
12 could want but what are they talking about? Just
13 order of magnitude, are they talking four-year cycles
14 or --

15 MR. RUBIN: Well, I am more familiar with
16 pebble bed. I think it is about five years.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Five-year cycle.

18 MR. RUBIN: Something along that order.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Before they would --

20 MR. RUBIN: Between shutting it, you know,
21 from starting it up to shutting it down to do some
22 maintenance. To have access to these components. I
23 am not that familiar.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: But prismatic has to be
25 refueled on some frequency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: Some frequency, yes.

2 DR. HULL: Another recurring safety and
3 licensing theme is that of quantification of the
4 material performance and variability. And then again,
5 and again, and again the assessment of aging-related
6 degradation mechanisms.

7 As mentioned, we have been working on this
8 at NRC for a number of years. And the advanced
9 reactor research plan written in 2003 identified major
10 metallic issues as well and in response during about
11 the same time, some fundamental work was completed by
12 Argonne in contract to NRC to review and evaluate
13 codes and standards for metallic components in HTGRs.

14 And the focus there was on NH and also comparing what
15 is done in the United States with ASME BPV Code with
16 elsewhere. That has been a very useful reference
17 since then and that is something that should be
18 continued and updated because we have been working on
19 it on ASME quotes for a couple of years. I have been
20 on the ASME code committees since the end of 2006 in
21 this ongoing process and we recommend more focus. We
22 are working with ASME right now to identify areas to
23 more strategically target that are not done elsewhere.

24 The other thing that is important and has
25 been begun and we think, I think, should be continued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is more work evaluating the effects of the HTGR
2 environment on degradation of metallic components and
3 conducting confirmatory testing. This is a creep test
4 program. So, here there are four different
5 facilities. The impurities can be injected here. You
6 can control the helium, the carbon dioxide, carbon
7 monoxide. You can also, by passing hydrogen through a
8 reducing environment, CO2 reducing environment have a
9 CH₄. So you can control the moisture, the methane,
10 carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, hydrogen, in your
11 helium stream. There is mass spec monitoring, gas
12 chromatography monitoring on this and you can also do
13 separate evaluation and monitoring of different gas
14 streams. So, this is online already and is still
15 available for use.

16 Okay. You probably read a recent document
17 from Oak Ridge that was called the gap analysis. This
18 is another way of doing a gap analysis. The gap
19 analysis looked at all of the different PIRTs and
20 emphasized where there was the highest priority. You
21 see here we have a total of 58 different phenomena
22 identified and of those phenomena 16 were identified
23 of being high importance and low knowledge. So these
24 are the most important for future research, in terms
25 of prioritization of research. So I am looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these again.

2 One of the problems that we had following
3 the PIRT, because there were so many that were
4 identified of being really critically important, they
5 have to be sort of differentiated and discriminated to
6 determine which are really, really key. If there are
7 two or three out of these that were really important,
8 it would be easier.

9 So anyway, I went back in to what we had
10 done in 2007, completed in 2008 and looked again at
11 what we had in terms of how we defined knowledge. We
12 defined high knowledge as being that where
13 experimental simulation and analytical modeling was
14 available with a high degree of accuracy. And with
15 the figure of merit, the highest figure of merit, in
16 other words, the highest importance were those that
17 would be a controlling influence on the primary
18 evaluation criteria.

19 And one of the things you will notice when
20 you go through this, the way it was done in this group
21 for the high temperature materials, it was really more
22 component oriented. So for example, you would have
23 the phenomena especially targeted for an analysis of
24 the reactor pressure vessel, as well as intermediate
25 heat exchanger. So you would have two times when this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be determined of being of high importance and
2 low knowledge. So this totals 14 different cases.
3 And when you analyze these 14 different cases, they
4 really break down into five different areas. One of
5 the ones that I mentioned before that we want more
6 focus on, we are having a short study being done
7 through ASME to prioritize is that of inspection and
8 NDE. Another one that comes up for both the metallic
9 internals and the reactor pressure vessel is the
10 compromise of surface emissivity. And I will talk
11 about that a little bit further in the context of work
12 that we have at the University of Wisconsin Institute
13 of Nuclear Systems on Emissivity.

14 Crack initiation and subcritical crack
15 growth. That is being done ongoing. Creep and creep
16 fatigue, this is a project that we have funded at Oak
17 Ridge that Dr. Malik will talk about.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who is participating
19 in these projects?

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: I can help you there.
21 This was two years ago. If you remember, it was done
22 about two years ago and published around April. We
23 reviewed it at the time.

24 DR. HULL: Yes, on the committee, the
25 chair was Bill Corwin. There was also Saurin Majumdar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Argonne. There was from MIT --

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Ballinger.

3 DR. HULL: -- Ballinger, okay.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The usual suspects.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: That is approximately
6 right. Gary Watts.

7 DR. HULL: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The usual suspects.

9 DR. HULL: So, these end up being the
10 really key areas based on the work of the PIRT and
11 they also come out on the work that we have been doing
12 on the ASME DOE Gen IV Materials Project.

13 Okay. So I will talk about some of the
14 ongoing metals R and D work that we are doing now.

15 As mentioned before, we have a three-year
16 project at Wisconsin Institute of Nuclear Systems.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that yours,
18 Michael?

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Is that this workman or
20 is it Professor Allen's?

21 DR. HULL: Yes, Todd Allen's work.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why did you say,
23 yes? Wisconsin is yours?

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, I do -- yes, I am
25 there. Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you conflicted
2 now?

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm trying to be quiet.
4 You are not letting me.

5 DR. HULL: And that is one aspect. This
6 is one topic of the multi-topic project that they
7 have. They have relatively small funding, seed
8 funding and they are being very active on this. I do
9 not manage this project. It is managed by Lauren
10 Gibson and Sud Basu is the technical monitor but I was
11 one of the people who reviewed the original work and
12 decided it was very important. So, I have a little
13 bit of --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say the
15 emissivity of materials for process safety, what
16 exactly are they doing? Are they developing, for
17 example, a probability distribution?

18 DR. HULL: They are doing experimental
19 work also. They are looking at codings. They are
20 looking at the stability and possible degradation.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it is more of a
22 mechanistic kind of behavior.

23 MR. RUBIN: Maybe I can help out. In the
24 heat transfer model, during the access, radial heat
25 transfer and, of course, the radiation cooling is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very, very important one and it is very sensitive to
2 emissivity. And so it came up that through aging, the
3 surface can change, the emissivity can change. During
4 an event, there could be fine dust particles that can,
5 you know, settle on to that surface, changing
6 emissivity. And so we want to get our arms around all
7 those effects and we felt it was a materials need to
8 kind of manage that kind of a thing.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that would be
10 uncertain. You can't know a safety value for all
11 these phenomena using, they are incredibly unsafe.

12 MR. RUBIN: Sure.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So is the objective
14 of this project to develop a probability distribution
15 for the possible values of emissivity?

16 DR. HULL: The next slide shows some of
17 the objectives. Do you want me to go on to the next
18 slide?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it helps answer
20 the question, sure.

21 DR. HULL: My focus was more in the
22 experimental work. So, they were focusing on the
23 reactor cavity, cooling system, reactor pressure
24 vessel, the core barrel, and looking at the material
25 parameters governing the extent of radiated heat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Looking at emissivity --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But there will be
3 point values for all this stuff because these are
4 deterministic guides. Right?

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, God help them.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, God help us
7 because they are ignoring uncertainty. Tell me that
8 it is five, it doesn't help me very much. So, who
9 worries about that? Are you guys going to worry about
10 that?

11 DR. HULL: I am a deterministic guy.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are a
13 deterministic person.

14 DR. HULL: I am a bench chemist.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you will defend
16 it.

17 MR. RUBIN: You raise a good point. I
18 mean, we will want to do some sort of sensitivity
19 studies of some sort. And so that would be important
20 to have.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Stu, what is wrong
22 with a probability distribution? I mean, doing some
23 sensitivity studies is a first.

24 MR. RUBIN: I'm not sure that we have
25 asked for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But it seems to me
2 somebody should worry about it. Because when the time
3 comes to run the codes, you will need that, I mean, to
4 propagate the uncertainty. That is the problem with
5 all these codes.

6 MR. RUBIN: Correct.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is the concern here
8 that there are some aging mechanisms that would
9 actually decrease emissivity?

10 DR. HULL: Yes, it can. The concern is
11 that it might be -- you want it to be stable is an
12 important function here.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, if it were
14 to increase, wouldn't that be conservative?

15 MR. RUBIN: Increase is good. Decrease is
16 bad.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what aging
18 mechanisms can actually decrease emissivity?

19 DR. HULL: Maybe if you have something
20 that affects the surface roughness. That is something
21 that is under consideration. The oxide layers, you
22 know, the stability of the oxide layers are a concern.

23 And so they are being studied in terms of correlating
24 their stability and thickness and continuity with the
25 value of emissivity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are talking
2 about the high marks.

3 MR. RUBIN: Well eventually, the heat has
4 to get there but it has to go through these various
5 ports.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes but the
7 emissivity is important.

8 MR. RUBIN: Emissivity is the dominant
9 parameter that gets you out there.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: You don't have any
11 problems with the emissivity of the graphites
12 changing?

13 MR. RUBIN: I think we are doing some
14 experiments on that. I think they expanded their
15 scope to include that as well.

16 MR. KRESS: The shape factor probably
17 overwhelms -- the shape factor, the impact probably
18 overwhelms the event.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: As a general comment,
20 I think, you know, I don't know whether it's premature
21 to worry about it, but we recognize there was some
22 destruction on several distributions. And if you
23 think about them now, you may get some insight as to
24 what experiments. In other words, if you have in mind
25 the optimum goal, then you can work backwards and say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I need to do this, and this, and that. I am sure most
2 of it is there already. But you know, you never know.

3 MR. KRESS: Do they plan on aging these
4 materials some way and then measure the emissivity in
5 the function of time?

6 MR. RUBIN: I do believe we are putting in
7 different kinds of specimens that reflect the aging
8 process in terms of the rate.

9 MR. KRESS: Yes, I understand that.

10 MR. RUBIN: Right. You are putting in
11 different specimens to account for the different aging
12 points.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you allowed to say
14 in open session what the initial point designs are as
15 to the expected surface condition for the NGNP?

16 MR. RUBIN: It must be a specification.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean I am curious
18 because I assume it is not going to be bare metal.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, that was the
20 reason for my question.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's where I think he
22 was going. That is where he is going, I think.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: No. I mean, you haven't
24 got a design yet.

25 MR. RUBIN: That's part of the problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is a big problem.

2 MR. RUBIN: We'll make a mental note of
3 tracking that.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the designers haven't
5 specified the initial problems. And these guys have
6 to confirm that it is going to stay that way.

7 DR. HULL: Okay, moving on. Another
8 project that we have that is a little bit closer to
9 home, we started this in November, is to helping to
10 support some work on the ASME Roadmap development.
11 There is work being done on HTRGs both in ANS through
12 Standards 53.1, which has more of a systems approach.
13 This is led by Jim August and Spellman of Oak Ridge.

14 And then a components approach is more
15 that of ASME. So, we are doing work to determine
16 where we need to do in developing the appropriate
17 codes and standards for the kind of plant we might
18 ultimately have is being developed with the Section XI
19 HTGR working group. That is more dominated towards
20 the PBMR. And so there are a lot of people there from
21 South Africa and they are more, that is more risk-
22 informed and there are risk specialists very active on
23 that committee.

24 I have been involved, the third thing is
25 the Gen IV/NGNP Materials Project. This is something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was developed by Trevor Cooke and we have been
2 involved with that since 2006. There are 12 different
3 materials tasks that have been undertaken. The first
4 six are done. They range from a verification of
5 allowable stresses in Section III, Subsection NH, with
6 the focus then on alloy 800H and Grade 91 steel, which
7 is nine chrome molybdenum, regulatory safety issues
8 and structural design criteria of ASME Section III,
9 Subsection NH improvement of the NH rules for Grade 91
10 steel.

11 The fourth is updating the ASME code case
12 N201. Fifth is collecting creep-fatigue data for
13 Grade 91 steel and Hastelloy XR. So we had an
14 enormous international contribution there.

15 There is issues of what is going to be
16 able to be publicly available and when it is only
17 available to the committees. But an enormous database
18 of material parameters and degradation values have
19 been compiled through this activity.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say
21 international, is it mainly the French?

22 DR. HULL: The French, Korea, Japan.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, Korea?

24 DR. HULL: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because the French

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are looking both at the sodium-cooled and gas-cooled
2 reactors.

3 DR. HULL: Okay. More recently in the past
4 few months, we have started the last six tasks,
5 focusing on operating condition, allowable stress
6 values, co-considerations for the IHX associated with
7 the work that was done on the PIRT, the work that has
8 been done by Oak Ridge, very many different places.
9 IHX is an area of concern because of the conditions
10 associated with it, thin walls, etcetera. So we have
11 a task number seven focusing on that.

12 Creep and creep-fatigue crack growth at
13 structural discontinuities and welds. And Shah will
14 talk about some, Dr. Malik, will talk about some
15 related work.

16 International elevated temperature design
17 codes, to update and improve Subsection NH, that is
18 nine. Ten is alternative simplified pre-fatigue
19 design methods. Eleven, new materials for NH and
20 twelve, and the reason why I mentioned we went through
21 this, twelve, is improved NDE methods from metals.
22 And that is something that we at NRC are helping to
23 support.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am a little
25 confused. Yes, all of these projects and so on, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, do you expect definitive answers to these
2 issues, if I were five years from now? I mean, you
3 mentioned earlier that there was another one in 2003,
4 which presumably ended last year.

5 MR. RUBIN: That one was the first version
6 of the ARRP --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

8 MR. RUBIN: -- that I talked about
9 yesterday. You weren't here. Now, we update it and
10 now we have the 2008 version.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you did have some
12 good results from that one.

13 MR. RUBIN: The issues were identified as
14 to point. In terms of actually work done, we didn't
15 do that much.

16 DR. HULL: Yes, it was started --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Five years?

18 MR. RUBIN: We shut it down after PBMR.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

20 MR. RUBIN: Remember?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. So it was
22 beyond your control.

23 MR. RUBIN: Right.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just a question, a
25 specific clarification question on your last -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think you went between your third and your fourth
2 bullet. I just want to make sure I get it right.

3 For the IHX, do you have all possibilities
4 covered in terms of the materials-fluids compatibility
5 that you are considering? That is, there are some of
6 these designs that I have seen that are considered
7 molten salt as the carrier fluid between the reactor
8 and the process plant and others with helium. So, are
9 you looking at those fluid-materials combinations as
10 part of that work?

11 DR. HULL: This work on the IHX is not
12 being funded by NRC. It is being funded --

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh.

14 DR. HULL: It is being funded by DOE and
15 ASME.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

17 DR. HULL: And I mention it because what
18 we are doing, the little bit we are doing is
19 complimentary and supportive and not duplicative of
20 the work that --

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: It is more observing and
22 collaborating.

23 DR. HULL: Yes and getting information.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 DR. HULL: And seeing where there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holes so we can see --

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

3 DR. HULL: -- where we at NRC need to do
4 funding. You know, work best not done elsewhere.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What are the
6 materials used for the IHX?

7 DR. HULL: We have the, they're nickel
8 alloys.

9 DR. MALIK: Yes, Alloy 617, Haynes 230.

10 DR. HULL: Okay, we will go to slide 17.

11 MR. LUPOLD: Yes, that -- this is Tim
12 Lupold. Actually materials have not been specified
13 yet. Everything is all up in the air.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: To try and do a research
15 program on an undefined produce where there are no
16 design specs, there is no material selected, you know,
17 it is, you are doing the best you can and you are
18 learning as much as you can but I wouldn't do an
19 experiment yet until I knew what the thing is going to
20 look like.

21 MR. LUPOLD: We are monitoring what DOE is
22 working on an INL. And these are two materials that
23 they are looking at as a possible material for the
24 IHX.

25 MEMBER SHACK: But these are these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microchannel designs, too. Right?

2 MR. LUPOLD: That is one possibility for
3 the IHX. There are several configurations out there.

4 You know, that is not the one we want.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well I think a lot of
6 this is evolving. But I guess I think I would echo
7 Sam's point, which is I appreciate where you guys,
8 what you need to do. But in some sense, I assume the
9 conversation back to the DOE is the sooner the better
10 to settle on some sort of point design so that you can
11 deal with base technology, uncertainties on parameters
12 of it. Otherwise, I can't imagine how you are going
13 to meet the schedule that you are committed to.

14 Now, you can say that is DOE's problem but
15 it seems like the money and the time is just clicking
16 away.

17 MR. LUPOLD: A lot of the things that we
18 are doing right now are be able to get our test
19 systems up and running, make sure that we had the
20 ability to run goods tests and that we can get good
21 results. And then once these items are specified,
22 then we can actually get it and do more research in
23 earnest on the actual materials that will be used.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 DR. HULL: Okay, I'm going to go back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just keep on going.
3 After we say our peace, you can go back to what you
4 want. We feel better now.

5 DR. HULL: Okay, so we are monitoring what
6 is happening with the Gen IV NGNP Materials Project,
7 one of which is to compile -- there are a number of
8 people with very little money with a lot of hard
9 compiling information necessary for IHX.

10 The best project that was started in July,
11 which also focuses on IHX is modeling creep and creep-
12 fatigue crack growth processes in the HTGR and very
13 high temperature gas reactor materials. And Dr. Malik
14 will talk about that shortly.

15 Okay. We mentioned the work on
16 emissivity. And in your handouts there is a sketch of
17 the experimental facilities at Wisconsin. And we now
18 have the modeling of creep and creep-fatigue crack
19 growth processes.

20 DR. MALIK: Well, one of our topics, which
21 has been found in the phenomena identification and
22 ranking table to be of high importance and low
23 knowledge is the subcritical crack growth. In
24 particular, for high temperature, you are looking for
25 creep and creep-fatigue crack growth process. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this could happen either in reactor vessel or in
2 IHX and that could develop pathway for the fission
3 product release.

4 And so in that regard, we are trying to
5 make into creep and creep-fatigue --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If I may just go
7 back to the previous chart.

8 DR. HULL: On 17?

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

10 DR. HULL: Okay.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: On ten. Are there
12 any directional variations of emissivity or are these
13 all assumed to be gray bodies?

14 DR. HULL: Well, you are dealing with --
15 I don't know. Stu, do you know?

16 MR. RUBIN: No, I don't.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, if there are
18 directional effects, wouldn't that impact the
19 performance of these systems? So why hasn't that
20 question sort of been addressed and put to rest?

21 DR. HULL: This, to the best of my
22 knowledge, and from what I have heard from talking
23 with others, this is the only project relatively small
24 also that is being conducted in the United States on
25 this topic. So, --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think your third
2 bullet helps.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, isn't that
4 angular dependence there?

5 DR. HULL: That's what I just mentioned.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't answer
7 the question?

8 DR. HULL: Well, I thought maybe it did.

9 MR. JOLICOEUR: This is John Jolicoeur.
10 They are planning to do angular measurements at
11 Wisconsin for emissivity. It is not just going to be
12 --

13 MR. KRESS: A lot depends on how porous
14 the surface is or whether it has scales, dockside
15 scales over here. That affects the angular. If it is
16 clean material, you don't have any angular dependents.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, thank you.

18 DR. MALIK: Okay, this project had been
19 started about five months ago at Oak Ridge National
20 Lab with Dr. Sam Shem as the principle investigator to
21 investigate the creep and creep-fatigue crack in
22 materials of importance to intermediately extend it
23 and will ask, to some extent, the crack vessel and the
24 temperature was in the creep range.

25 MR. KRESS: When you are talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue, are you talking about thermal stresses?

2 DR. MALIK: Yes. And in direction of
3 higher temperature plus whole time effect and the
4 cyclic loading.

5 MR. KRESS: So how do you get to cyclic
6 loading? Does that involve the streaming of --

7 DR. MALIK: Well, it will involve heat up
8 and cool down of transients.

9 MR. KRESS: Well of course you could get
10 that. I was worried about the possibilities of
11 extremely hot fluid because of this --

12 MEMBER SHACK: Thermal strife.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that high cycle versus
14 low cycle? Is that your issue? Is there any way to
15 get a high cycle?

16 MR. KRESS: Yes, that would be a high
17 cycle effect and that generally is worse than low
18 cycle effects. And that is why I was -- and you could
19 get pretty big temperature swings that way. I was
20 wondering if that was part of the fatigue study.

21 DR. MALIK: Not yet but we will be looking
22 to more what kind of temperature and the fluid we
23 would be using. And based on that, we can see that as
24 well.

25 MR. RUBIN: I believe that the AVR had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some failures of metallic components above the core
2 and they were traced to that issue.

3 MEMBER SHACK: By and large, that has to
4 be a design issue.

5 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

6 MEMBER SHACK: You are not going to --

7 MR. RUBIN: Exactly.

8 MEMBER SHACK: There ain't no fatigue, you
9 know, impermium.

10 MR. KRESS: Yes, you can get rid of the
11 streaming. You are not going to -- you know a fatigue
12 you can't design out of the system. You know, that is
13 a materials problem that has to be solved, a thermal
14 sort of striping sort of problem.

15 MEMBER SHACK: You figure out how to
16 design out of it.

17 MR. KRESS: You had better get rid of
18 that.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I agree.

20 MR. KRESS: So it is the same question
21 here again. I mean, creep and creep-fatigue is so
22 material dependent and yet you guys have, you know, no
23 real idea --

24 DR. MALIK: Just reading the literature so
25 at this point, I am going to follow what the DOE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 council of material selection and the temperature
2 selection. So we are not going to start testing until
3 we get all this cleared up.

4 Okay? Well, the scope of work involved.
5 First of all, you have a document on investigate what
6 is the current state of knowledge in that area and
7 with emphasis on ASME Section III, Subsection NH, and
8 potential VHTR materials such as nickel-base alloys.

9 MEMBER SHACK: What is the operating
10 temperature of the pressure vessel?

11 DR. MALIK: Pressure vessel would be
12 probably 500, 600 degrees something like that. But
13 there was -- yes, centigrade. And IHX would be
14 between 750 to 950.

15 MEMBER SHACK: You hope not, but okay. It
16 will make it interesting.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let me ask -- I guess I
18 would like a comment from DOE. When will there be a
19 decision in terms of the exit gas temperature level
20 that will set all these other things and give you some
21 semblance of certainty on some of this? Do you have a
22 -- can you speak for them or can we get them to speak
23 for themselves about this? Because it has been going
24 up and down.

25 Oh, I recognize this face.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KINSEY: This is Jim Kinsey from INL.
2 Just to provide some update on where we are with our
3 work with DOE on the NGNP project, I know we had some
4 dialogue yesterday also around parameters.

5 The report to Congress and the licensing
6 strategy describes some schedule results that are
7 based on some assumptions of what the design may look
8 and what its outlook temperatures may be.

9 Currently at the INL, we are working with
10 the reactor suppliers as subcontractors and a number
11 of other entities to start some conceptual design work
12 that is putting more emphasis on structure and working
13 towards getting results to the kinds of questions that
14 you are asking.

15 In addition to that, the DOE plans to go
16 out with an offer of financial assistance in the near
17 term to establish a public-private partnership to move
18 the project forward. So, we are working with the
19 industry at this point to engage in that process. We
20 would like to not -- we are not planning to specify a
21 specific outlet condition or specific reactor design
22 conditions at this point but want to work through that
23 through the response process and the ward of the
24 public-private partnership arrangement.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: But we do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information from industry and from the folks who are
2 involved in that process that would suggest there is,
3 I guess I will call it a bell curve of industrial uses
4 that are probably at a temperature that is lower than
5 950.

6 MR. KINSEY: You know, we expect it to be
7 the range of 750 to 800. We are trying not to specify
8 that at this point because we want that to play out
9 through the responses to the request for assistance.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. KINSEY: And you know, we are working
12 to keep the staff informed as to what the flavor of
13 that is looking like, so that we can try to focus our
14 research efforts.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: All right. That is
16 helpful. Thank you so much.

17 MR. KINSEY: Sure.

18 DR. MALIK: Okay?

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Go ahead, I am sorry.

20 DR. MALIK: Okay, so the current one is
21 document the current state of knowledge of the creep
22 and creep-fatigue crack growth processes. And then
23 based on that, identify critical areas where there is
24 a lack of knowledge and/or insufficient data. And
25 again, it will depend on what material we choose. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that part is still kind of slow right now. And then
2 make recommendations on approaches to addresses those
3 gap areas and perform confirmatory research and
4 conduct scoping tests in the critical areas.

5 Here we talk about a little bit the key
6 aspects of creep and creep-fatigue crack growth
7 processes. Here, the definition behavior and all the
8 components. Cyclic plasticity, primary creep,
9 secondary creep, and tertiary creep. Again, it will
10 depend on what material we choose. Some parts may be
11 more active and some may be less active.

12 Here in the middle, I show what happens
13 when the elevated temperature creep resumes, and the
14 monotonic loading condition, total strain versus time.

15 You have initial elastic-plastic response, and then
16 material such as chromium-molybdenum steel and
17 chromium-molybdenum-vanadium steel, as well as
18 stainless steel, exhibit three stages of creep stages
19 process. The initial is called primary creep, again
20 it is a transient form, and a sustained and steady
21 secondary creep, and followed by tertiary creep, which
22 is again, a transient form. So, you have several
23 components on the formation behavior here. But at
24 least no nickel-base alloy, high temperature alloys,
25 do not show the secondary creeps or in that case,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 creep strain you will have only the primary creep and
2 then the final tertiary creep. So we may have to
3 consider all of these different, the formation
4 behavior, depending upon the selected material, and to
5 perform the fracture mechanics calculations.

6 Factors such as K stress indices factor, J
7 integral extreme measure rate both for incremental
8 formed delta for the case of fatigue, and K and J in
9 the case of creep, that type of condition; and at the
10 height of fatigue, you also have a CT integral, which
11 is also like a J integral for creep review.

12 Next we can see and here is schematic case
13 of the computation performed by Ashuk Saxena for the
14 creep combined effect of cyclic creep, cyclic
15 plasticity and creep is shown here. Ahead of the
16 crack tip, you have a windshield cyclic plastic zone
17 which is inside, which is surrounded by creep zone.
18 And after that, that is also inside the plastic zone
19 from that prime loading.

20 So the modeling material response and the
21 modeling is much more complicated once you have both
22 creep and fatigue as a cyclic loading.

23 The key aspects of the crack growth
24 mechanism, you have like transgranular fatigue, which
25 is cycle dependent. And here is an example shown for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a Alloy 800H for fatigue crack growth. It has
2 striations and transgranular fracture surface for
3 fatigue loading condition.

4 And then we also have mechanism of
5 intergranular, where the grain boundary cavitation
6 takes place, which is a time dependent creep formula.

7 And again, it was performed for Alloy 800H again in
8 nickel-growth alloy. One can see here r-types are
9 like round cavity formation, ahead of a crack, as
10 ridge type of opening ahead of a crack tip.

11 So they explain it in loading condition
12 both and fatigue as in a cyclic creep present loading.

13 And these additional considerations of
14 what is the effect of the loading wave-form, how it
15 will be cycling; what did R-ratio, depending on what
16 kind of mode we see over there, which is a ratio of
17 minimum stress to a maximum stress; and the cyclic
18 modeling, what are the cracks of disclosures, what are
19 the effects of that; and the effect of environment
20 such as impurities, etcetera.

21 Now flaw evaluation procedures again,
22 based on the crack growth correlations. The issues to
23 be considered would be the transferability from
24 specimen to the actual full-size component, as well as
25 maybe the crack, sort of crack to constraint when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are doing the test on a single mini-axil test fracture
2 specimen and applying it multi-axil real component.

3 And extrapolation also --

4 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, it just sort of
5 boggles my mind though, I mean as I go from --

6 DR. MALIK: Elastic plastic to --

7 MEMBER SHACK: But I mean, if I have one
8 of these microchannel type things, you know, the
9 component dimensions and stuff are so different from
10 different designs, it just -- well, I guess until you
11 have some thing more settled, it is just very
12 difficult to picture how things are going to go here.

13 But it is good work.

14 DR. MALIK: This is just the plotting has
15 changed, the economic. We stop further work until we
16 know more about the materials and can complete a
17 selection.

18 Okay, the extrapolation will involve again
19 testing to be performed at short duration and high
20 load; whereas in actual component, it would be long
21 life, long load timing and new stresses. So, the
22 effect of that extrapolation, at least as we can see
23 here, means we are directing the crack growth
24 correlations.

25 And additional degradation mechanisms,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as due to impurities also those that you can see
2 there.

3 Flaw evaluation procedures are similar to
4 ASME Code Section XI for light water reactor could be
5 formulated based on the tests we performed. And one
6 can develop a correlation based on those.

7 The next step in the process would be how
8 to use that into statistical and risk-informed
9 computer code application, which we are trying to
10 develop as well a modular probabilistic code. And
11 that means for that validation and accounting for the
12 uncertainty in the correlation needs to be doubled up
13 for that.

14 I think this is a summary slide, the
15 strategy for metals R and D. To maintain staff for
16 awareness and expertise in the codes and standards
17 area by following the possible technical meetings as
18 the latest proximity in the international programs,
19 such as the Gen IV/NGNP Materials Program and the ASME
20 Section III high temperature gas reactor special
21 working group, as well as ANS standard, safety
22 standard for modular helium reactors.

23 And another topic we are looking into is
24 the International Creep-Fatigue Round Robin Testing,
25 even though this is not directly involved with NGNP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Materials that will still participate in that.

2 Existing R and D programs based on
3 phenomena which are high in importance and low
4 knowledge and based on the PIRT process we conducted
5 during 2007. And the project we are particularly
6 looking, as we discussed before, was emissivity for
7 passive system safety as well as creep and creep-
8 fatigue crack growth processes.

9 Further refinement in NGNP metals PIRT
10 prioritization is being conducted in the form of
11 monitoring what is happening in the international
12 arena, as well as update following HTGR specifications
13 at DOE, to do determine what additional confirmatory
14 testing needs to be done.

15 And the scoping studies for NDE and ISI
16 Technology for high temperature is also being pursued.

17 I think that is all. Last slide? Last
18 slide.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions by
20 members? Well, you know, I am waiting for you to give
21 us the send off, Sam.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well you know, I think, to
23 me the most important thing that the NRC staff is
24 doing is developing their own expertise of literature,
25 the phenomena, all materials. And until we have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design really to focus your research on, it is
2 probably, as long as you are doing, if you are being
3 very selective in what you choose to work on, for
4 example, emissivity that might have broad
5 applicability independent of design, that is probably
6 all good stuff to do.

7 But it seems to me that the designers have
8 the responsibility of defining the environments that
9 eliminate a whole host of these challenges,
10 carburization, decarburization. They certainly must
11 know what levels of impurities in the helium lead to
12 problems. Maybe they are not totally correct but at
13 least they say I cured my starting point, if we are
14 going to make very, very pure helium and then the
15 regulator can say well, we don't think that is good
16 enough because.

17 It just seems to me like they are asking
18 you to answer questions that haven't been asked. But
19 I think you are doing the best you can.

20 I like the research plan write-up. I
21 thought it was very comprehensive but I thought it was
22 just impossible to achieve because it is such a huge
23 test matrix because you don't have a design. And I
24 think it will correct itself once DOE focuses on a
25 design and material and temperatures. But until then,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are just working in the area.

2 With that, I will cease.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: I was hoping for some
4 sort of overall --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well that is my overall.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Abdel?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any soft
8 of data on radiation effects on the properties of
9 these materials?

10 DR. HULL: This has been done in the
11 fusion community as well. So one of the things --
12 fusion reactor materials. One of the things I didn't
13 mention is we have always been monitoring what has
14 been done in other communities looking at reactor
15 materials. In fact, a number of the people who are
16 working on metals for the high temperature reactors
17 have also been actively involved in the fusion reactor
18 materials community.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the spectrum is
20 just totally different.

21 DR. HULL: Well, we have not, ourselves,
22 been looking at radiation damage. Let me see what the
23 Oak Ridge -- I think the labs have been doing, they
24 have been compiling work that had been done earlier.
25 For the work we are doing with ASME and DOE, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not specifically looking at that so much. It was
2 identified in the PIRT as being of concern, obviously,
3 because at the beginning I mentioned, you know, creep-
4 fatigue under as effected by radiation also.

5 MR. KRESS: Is there a pressurized thermal
6 shock issue with these reactors?

7 DR. HULL: That wasn't identified by the
8 PIRTs.

9 MR. KRESS: Because of low fluids,
10 probably and the fact that they know how to weld those
11 things together now without --

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: The only thing that I
13 would say that I would expect would have come out in
14 the PIRT, maybe it is buried somewhere in there, is if
15 the IHX is going to have that be different fluids
16 coming in and you have got these, as Bill was saying,
17 these particular designs that have real issues about
18 ceiling, you could see by some sort of continual
19 oscillatory behavior, you could essentially then have
20 some sort of de-bonding or issues such as that.

21 MR. RUBIN: But the other aspect is there
22 are some transients where the pressures can increase
23 and the concern we create with the IHX, some of the
24 material is very thin, and that becomes the critical
25 point of concern for failure of the pressure boundary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions? Thank
2 you.

3 So, again, I am going to turn to you, Stu.
4 I notice your next presentation is on graphite. It
5 is supposed to go over an hour. So we can take a
6 break now, we can take a break in the middle of the
7 presentation or we can take a break after the graphite
8 presentation.

9 MR. SRINIVASAN: I think a break now
10 probably would be --

11 MR. RUBIN: Break now.

12 MR. SRINIVASAN: -- best. I expect you to
13 ask more questions about graphite.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: We will? Okay, I guess
15 we will. All right, so 15 minutes. We will come back
16 at 9:45.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record
18 at 9:26 a.m. and resumed at 9:45 a.m.)

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Let's get back
20 and we will be talking about graphite materials and
21 Srini will take us through this. So, we chatted kind
22 of at break. Some of the members had questions about
23 graphite erosion, dust generation, etcetera. He is,
24 Srini is willing to discuss that but I propose that we
25 let him get through his prepared material and then in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question, the QA period at the end, we can bring
2 up those questions to settle what the members have and
3 what they have questions about.

4 So, go ahead.

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: Good morning. I am Srini
6 Srinivasan. I am a senior materials engineer in
7 Corrosion and Metallurgy Branch of the Division of
8 Engineering in Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.

9 My presentation today is on Nuclear
10 Graphite Materials Research Plan related to high
11 temperature gas-cooled reactors.

12 I will begin my presentation with the
13 objectives of NRC's research related to graphites for
14 high temperature gas-cooled reactors. The leading
15 objective is to enable data on information acquisition
16 for licensing decisions on HTGRs. I will provide a
17 brief background on the outcome of our cost research
18 on graphites. We have been actively participating in
19 the national and international codes and standards
20 activities over the last five years. I will provide
21 you a status report, a snapshot on this.

22 We also conducted a graphite PIRT during
23 2007 which formed the basis of future NRC research in
24 graphite area. I will provide an overview of the PIRT
25 results. We have currently minimal activity in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graphite research, primarily to elicit expert opinion,
2 particularly information gaps that might be closed
3 sooner or with improved quality with NRC's
4 participation.

5 After providing a brief insight into the
6 future plans for graphite research, I will conclude
7 this presentation with a summary.

8 There is a general awareness and
9 recognition that it is the responsibility of the
10 applicant to provide NRC adequate technical data and
11 information to support safety case for graphites in
12 the HTGR design. The staff needs to be technically
13 competent to evaluate and assess the licensee data and
14 information, to provide adequate assurance of safe
15 operation.

16 To accomplish this responsibility, the
17 staff usually conducts confirmatory analysis of the
18 applicants' data using independent analysis tools.

19 The overall objective of NRC graphite
20 research is to independently generate technical bases
21 needed for licensing HTGRs. Such research is expected
22 to generate technical bases for developing one, staff
23 regulatory positions on structural and functional
24 liability of graphite, code and code support
25 components, which will be stated in the regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guides.

2 Staff regulatory positions on inspections needed
3 to ensure the existence of adequate, structural, and
4 functional safety margins, during normal operations
5 and anticipated operational occurrences, which would
6 also be stated in regulatory guides and for input into
7 accident analysis calculation tools.

8 A good understanding of graphite
9 properties is needed for evaluating the integrity and
10 failure modes of graphite components. The integrity
11 of components should account for potential air, water,
12 or steam ingress into the pressure boundary and the
13 melting core geometry. The pressure boundary also
14 acts as a barrier to release of radioactivity.

15 In conducting graphite research
16 independently, we enabled a generation of technical
17 data and information which will identify and quantify
18 degradation process by analytical models. Graphite
19 research is also intended to provide information and
20 data for HTGR accident analysis evaluation model. For
21 example, graphite dust and for evaluating PRAs.

22 The committee has been previously briefed
23 on a materials research technical issue related to
24 graphite components for HTGR which is a major issue
25 that was identified, namely, the absence of consensus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 national and international design, construction, and
2 inspection standards for graphite and other ceramic
3 components for HTGR.

4 To address this major deficiency, we
5 initiated a contract at Oak Ridge National Laboratory
6 during 2002 and 2003. The objectives that initiate
7 codes and standards to relevant activities at both
8 ASME, American Society for Mechanical Engineers and
9 ASTM, American Society of Testing Materials, that
10 would involves active participation of national and
11 international technical community interested in the
12 development of high temperature graphite moderated
13 helium-cooled high temperature reactors.

14 This slide gives you some technical
15 considerations for development of codes specific to
16 graphites for HTGRs. The current high temperature
17 gas-cooled reactor is made of graphite bricks or
18 blocks, which function as moderator and reflector of
19 neutrons. The bricks are assembled with keyways and
20 keys connecting the bricks in the designing the core.

21 During reactor operation, irradiation changes the
22 structure of graphite.

23 The most significant graphite property for reactor
24 safety is a dimensional change during reactor
25 operation. This change is not uniform and not linear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a function of neutron dose. During initial reactor
2 operation, the overall dimensional change leads to
3 shrinkage. However, during later stage of reactor
4 operation the overall dimensional change leads to
5 swelling.

6 The neutron dose change at which this turn
7 around in dimensional change occurs is traditionally
8 known as end of life for graphite components. The
9 core functionality is ascertained by the ability of
10 the unhindered movement of control rods and fuel
11 elements. Also, continued adequate cooling of the
12 fuel in the core and finally, the continued ability to
13 charge and discharge the fuel.

14 Significant properties, such as thermal
15 conductivity, thermal expansion and shrinkage, Young's
16 modulus and creep vary as a function of dose or time.

17 Interactively, these properties contribute to
18 stressors that add to the normal service stress due to
19 the coolant pressure.

20 Though the damage mechanisms are
21 reasonably well-known, there is a continuing need to
22 establish a better understanding of the interaction
23 effects of several properties changes, which also
24 depend on irradiation temperature. The challenge is
25 to correlate the effects of graphic constituents and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microstructure, graphite manufacturing method, and the
2 fluctuations in the field variables on the interaction
3 effects of significant properties.

4 So, these are the things that really are
5 challenging for core development.

6 Currently, the ASME Division III Subgroup
7 on Graphite Core Components, which will probably move
8 to a new Division V, this subgroup's mandate is to
9 develop rules for material selection, design,
10 fabrication, installation, examination, inspection,
11 and certification of graphite core components, reactor
12 internals, and fuel blocks. Because of prior history
13 and existing gas-cooled reactors, the majority of
14 members of this subgroup are from offshore.
15 Experienced technical experts from European Union
16 nations, South Africa, Japan, and Korea are providing
17 valuable help in the development of these cores.

18 In order to fully utilize their expertise
19 and ease travel and other burden related to the
20 continuous and rigorous participation in these core
21 committee meetings, half of the core meetings are held
22 outside of U.S.A.

23 Here I am providing an overview of the
24 current status of ASME core development activities in
25 this light. Several articles are being in development

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the members presently. These have been drafted in
2 the very preliminary stage. These include Article
3 1000, which defines the scope and boundaries of
4 jurisdiction for components, so 2000 on materials,
5 4000 on machining and testing, 5000 on installation
6 and examination, and 8000 on certification stamping.

7 In formulating these articles, the
8 subgroup relied heavily on the existing cores for
9 metallic components, modifying certain provisions as
10 appropriate for graphite components. These drafts are
11 still undergoing revision as they go through the
12 initial stage of balloting by subgroup members.

13 The articles on general requirements,
14 glossary and design are being worked on currently. Of
15 these, Article 3000 on design will be the most
16 extensive and will need a lot of additional work and
17 data and information on several grades of graphites
18 being irradiated currently at many parts of the world.

19 It is expected that a very preliminary draft of this
20 article may be ready in about two to three years or
21 less, depending on how much funding is available.

22 To aid the development of several articles
23 mentioned in the previous slide and to provide
24 technical bases for the various cores, the subgroup is
25 also developing many mandatory appendices.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These appendices are shown in this slide. The
2 objective of these appendices is to provide those with
3 considerable metallic materials design expertise,
4 information on designing the graphite as a structural
5 material. The appendices include information on
6 nuclear graphite, ASTM material specification,
7 material data sheet on the generation of design
8 properties for graphite components, aspects related to
9 probabilistic design with brittle materials,
10 consideration of irradiation damage to graphite during
11 reactor operation, chemical effects due to impurities
12 in the coolant, creep and dimensional changes are some
13 of the aspects that are expected to be included in
14 design.

15 The most challenging task is to provide a
16 recommendation of an accepted practice for stress
17 analysis of an irradiated part, which includes imposed
18 mechanical and thermal loads, loads related to design,
19 such as keyway stressors, internal stresses due to
20 irradiation, creep stress, and stresses due to changes
21 in dimensions resulting from irradiation. It is
22 expected that the first consideration of some
23 significant portions may become available for subgroup
24 members' initial review by about the end of this year.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these appendices

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and appendices the same before? I don't understand
2 why there is Appendix 1 in Arabic and one in
3 Roman. What is the difference?

4 MR. SRINIVASAN: The appendix in the Roman
5 numerals are changeable. It has to do with a lot more
6 rigorous qualification of graphite. So where as the
7 appendices 1, 2, 3, in the sense it is a ASTM
8 materials specification and properties of later
9 appendices. The appendices Roman numerals I through
10 IV is related to design. Why they chose to have Roman
11 numerals, I don't know the reason.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is an ASME --

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is an ASME practice.

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: Could be, yes.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: They are engineers.

17 MR. SRINIVASAN: Thank you.

18 Now, similar to what I talked about the
19 ASME challenges, the challenges exist also for
20 technical specification -- I mean sorry not technical.

21 Excuse me. -- testing specifications and mechanical
22 specification for which ASTM is involved.

23 As a result of the ASTM efforts during the
24 last five years, two material specification standards
25 are currently available for nuclear graphite. Until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this time, we didn't have any nuclear graphite
2 material specification. It is expected that graphites
3 used in HTGR will have a high level of isotropy with
4 respect to the thermal expansion coefficient property.

5 One ASTM specification deals with graphite
6 components subjected to high doses, such as moderators
7 and reflectors in HTGR. The other provides material
8 specification for those components, which are
9 subjected to low neutron dose. These will include,
10 for example, graphite core supports.

11 The specifications that deal with purity
12 and chemistry ensure many, many activated impurities
13 after use to enable safe disposal. The specifications
14 also include many requirements for physical, thermal,
15 mechanical and chemical properties. These
16 specifications do not contain any information on
17 irradiator properties because insufficient data or
18 knowledge are currently available for graphites
19 currently contemplated for application in HTGRs. This
20 is an important issue, however.

21 MEMBER BLEY: When you say it that way, I
22 guess I understand the graphite that was used years
23 ago is no longer available. There is new graphite for
24 which we don't have that experience.

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is correct. That is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct.

2 If I may follow-up on that, to the best of
3 people's knowledge base and ability in offering these
4 specifications, material specifications that was
5 authored along with active participation by graphite
6 manufacturers, it was back extrapolation based on
7 previous experience that these are the minimal
8 properties expected for isotropic materials that is
9 expected to irradiate properties that could provide
10 adequate safety modem, if you will.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why as-fabricated graphite
12 and isotropic? You talk about degree of anisotropy
13 but is there a fundamental reason why it is that way?

14 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: It is cubic material.
16 Right?

17 MR. SRINIVASAN: I'm sorry?

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: It is -- well, graphite
19 gets hexagonal?

20 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes. It's a diagonal
21 structure. The primary concept table for graphite
22 manufacture is coke. And the coke inherently has the
23 base of pane and the feed direction and it gives us an
24 isotope.

25 Now, the bulk of the graphite that is used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the world is used for electrodes for steam melting
2 furnaces. That is made by extrusion, not that it
3 matters, but basically the extrusion itself gives you
4 grain orientation with grain that is grain. So, you
5 are going from the fundamental property of coke, which
6 is inherently anisotropy to the manufacturing, Sam,
7 that you asked about.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

9 MR. SRINIVASAN: Now, in demanding
10 applications, there is also the question about grain
11 size and things. What you do is that you pulverize
12 the coke to very fine particles really and then
13 therefore, minimize the strengths of anisotropy, if
14 you will, and then use manufacturing approaches that
15 will produce minimum amount of anisotropy. For
16 example, an isomolding.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: So, they are almost like
18 powder metals. You squish it --

19 MR. SRINIVASAN: Absolutely. It is a
20 ceramic process. If you do extrusion, if you do
21 anything with the directional involvement and things,
22 just like your code working, grain orientation and
23 metallic materials, you can expect that. But the
24 inherent thing is that there is a basic thing you have
25 to have -- not you have to. You will have a certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of anisotropy to begin with because the coke
2 particles constitute, basically constitution itself is
3 anisotropic and there is nothing you can do about it.

4 Therefore, there is a minimum of those.

5 MR. KRESS: Is that not a property
6 necessarily bad? You can make use of it sometimes.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: But as long as -- it is
8 not predictable, I think is the problem.

9 MR. SRINIVASAN: It is not bad or good in
10 that sense, as long as you understand what you have.
11 Buyer beware, kind of a thing. Technically we are
12 aware of what you do.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is addressed in the
14 ASTM spec, --

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, it is.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- what is an acceptable
17 level of as-fabricated anisotropy.

18 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, what we have defined
19 is there is a 1.10 ten percent ratio in CTE,
20 coefficient of thermal expansion, that is how it is
21 defined anisotropy.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Say it again. Excuse
23 me.

24 MR. SRINIVASAN: The isotropy graphic is
25 defined as one which is having less than 1.10 of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio of the coefficient of thermal expansion in one
2 direction and the coefficient of thermal expansion in
3 the other direction should be less than or equal to
4 ten percent variation.

5 Nearly isotropic is defined from ten
6 percent to fifteen percent. Okay, 1.15. More than
7 that is anisotropic and is not recommended or is not
8 yet accepted as a nuclear graphite material as per the
9 ASTM standards.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well the designer has got
11 to take that into account when he puts these things
12 together.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: So then it has to be
14 checked, in some sense, if you think of the prismatic
15 design as you develop the blocks for the initial
16 drilling and manufacturing. Each specimen has got to
17 be checked to fit into this.

18 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is correct.
19 Actually what we have done, when I say "we" have
20 something, excuse me. I have been a part of this
21 committee for about five years now and we are the
22 ones, NRC were the ones who initiated both the ASTM
23 and the ASME activities.

24 The graphite material specification also
25 includes some, in the end, inspection requirements and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurance of some kind of a density, anisotropy, as
2 well as to the extent possible the effects that might
3 be there or might not be there. That has yet to be
4 negotiated between the user and the manufacturer --
5 designer and the manufacturer.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How are the
7 prismatic blocks manufactured?

8 MR. SRINIVASAN: The prismatic blocks are
9 manufactured both in an isomolded way, as well as
10 extrusion way. Both processes are acceptable.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The co-particles are
12 anisotropic. And this process is totally random. The
13 orientation of these particles within that macro
14 structure is totally random. So, I mean, you would
15 have to be incredibly unlucky if these particles are
16 to be aligned in such a way so that this macro
17 structure turns out to be anisotropic.

18 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is correct. It is a
19 good observation. That is the why isomolding is
20 better because you are minimizing the extent of
21 anisotropy that might arise out of manufacturing.

22 Two things you do. One is to make sure
23 that the beginning coke particles are isotropic as
24 possible by keeping it as a very small particles. The
25 second thing is that by isomolding you don't introduce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any directionality in your fabrication process. So,
2 yes, indeed, that is right. That is why we keep it as
3 isotropic as possible in the finished product.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the inspection
5 techniques that would have to be done would have to be
6 done on an individual macro component basis.

7 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, right. There are
8 methods available. Ultrasonic modulus measurements
9 have been proven to be very good in terms of defining
10 the extent of anisotropy or isotropy also, on a
11 manufacturing basis.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Looking at directionally
13 speed of sound and the direction.

14 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is correct.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, that makes sense.

16 MR. SRINIVASAN: So that is industrially
17 used as a quality control on a daily basis.

18 Any other questions? Okay.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, why don't you use that
20 to define the degree of anisotropy? That seems a lot
21 more convenient measure than coefficient of thermal
22 expansion.

23 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right. I am glad you
24 asked this question. It is an interesting one. In
25 the nuclear graphite, as far as irradiation properties

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are concerned and things, CTE plays a lot more active
2 role than Young's modulus.

3 So that and then we debated this issue and
4 then we wanted to be more rigorous because it is a
5 nuclear graphite specification, rather than a general
6 graphite specification.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: So there is not a one-
8 to-one correspondence. If you measure the bulk,
9 essentially by doing the sonic thing, you are doing
10 the bulk modulus. And you are saying the thermal, the
11 differential thermal expansion or the directional
12 thermal expansion is not a direct one-to-one.

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: Unfortunately, it is not.

14 And also, it is also as I mentioned in an earlier
15 slide, all these properties are -- as a function of
16 irradiation, the change is not uniform as well as not
17 linear. So, you have to consider all the properties
18 in their isolation as well as in their interactive
19 effects and things.

20 Okay, moving on. Quite recently, as you
21 know, we did -- excuse me. Sorry. Go ahead, please.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If I were to look at
23 the flux gradient, radial flux distribution within one
24 of these cores, how much variability across an
25 individual hexagonal block would I expect? And would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that result in property gradients within an individual
2 block?

3 MR. SRINIVASAN: The answer is yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you
5 accommodate that in the design?

6 MR. SRINIVASAN: There are two approaches.

7 One approach is a Japanese approach in Japanese HTGR
8 in which they very cleverly did density -- density is
9 a good indication of the flux and how the temperature
10 is going to vary and, therefore, the differences in
11 temperature from within the one region to the next
12 region and that type of a thing, which you are
13 offering to.

14 The Japanese approach was to use a
15 material that is very highly isotropic, as well as
16 very highly homogeneous material, so that you keep,
17 the material is, itself, constant.

18 Secondly, even if you have some density
19 differences between block, block and things, they
20 arranged it in such a way that the overall cumulative
21 effect would be reasonably uniform flux and
22 temperature radiation. It is important in the design.

23 That is one thing.

24 Now, that is a very costly approach
25 because the Japanese IG-110 is a very, very costly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material. Now, you can go to the next level of
2 activity, in which case you will do a rigorous
3 analysis of the flux profile, as well as the
4 temperature profile. That will give you, in an
5 iterative fashion, the stressors and so forth. So,
6 you move all of the stressors out and things. It is -
7 -

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: You are actually are
9 putting gaps in and things like that to account for
10 differential expansion or is all of this locked
11 together?

12 MR. SRINIVASAN: They are locked together.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you build up stress?

14 MR. SRINIVASAN: You build up stress.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: But I thought what you
16 were getting at was is that once you start with the
17 design, then by the second method evolves so that if
18 you are going to take the second approach, you are
19 going to have to do a continual iterative mechanical
20 thermal thing to watch these things grow and know
21 where things are growing and things are shrinking.

22 MR. SRINIVASAN: Absolutely. That is what
23 AGR, as well as MagNox and United Kingdom they do.
24 And they have a channel core measurement and things
25 you look at and so forth by a TV camera, as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 growth meter going all around it.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: So at some point if these
3 stresses get too big, you have to replace a graphite
4 component. Is that correct?

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, the one I talked
6 about the end of life as a dimensional change and
7 things really. Well before that, you are supposed to
8 replace the reflector blocks, really because you don't
9 want to get into the end of life itself really.

10 So, you will have an in-service
11 inspection. The necessary thing is that you should
12 have fuel rod movement, fuel element movement, as well
13 as a control rod movement unhindered, as well as the
14 coolant channels going through unhindered. So, you
15 watch the rod really. There is a definite technical
16 specification as the time that is taken for dropping
17 and releasing that type of a thing.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: And an HTGR, just to
19 repeat your first method, in HTGR they use a graphite
20 with much tighter specifications that eliminates a lot
21 of this.

22 MR. SRINIVASAN: That will, A, eliminate a
23 lot of this, but two, you also, you don't believe in
24 your own design, so you do inspection to ensure that
25 you do have, you know, there is no non-modality if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go, you know, I mean the coolant channels and things
2 really are not non-circularity. Modality, excuse me.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But even if you
4 start with that perfectly homogeneous material, --

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- the operation
7 conditions are different at different points in the
8 core. So how do you account for the effect of
9 different dpa at different locations within the core
10 on variation in swelling and, therefore, the resulting
11 stresses?

12 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Just not from the
14 initial conditions but the actual operating conditions
15 of different points within the core.

16 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes. What you do is a
17 typical thing is I will get into that in a minute or
18 so, is that before you design, you have to have the
19 properties as a function of those dpa. And that is
20 what forms the basis really of your predictions of
21 what the stresses would be, and what amount of
22 deflections would be, and what the amount of channel
23 destruction, if you will, will be in place.

24 Now, during plant shutdown, you go and
25 measure the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Verify.

2 MR. SRINIVASAN: To verify. You know, you
3 might have the control rod and the fuel rod channels
4 going through properly and things but yet you have to
5 actually measure the circularity and the modality in
6 that and things really. You do measure that and you
7 keep record of that. And then if there is any
8 associated difficult surprises or unpleasant surprises
9 and things, then you go back and check.

10 In the case of British AGRs, they do
11 during shutdown procedures, they go and cut out
12 samples, if you will, from the actual reactor and go
13 and test it in the laboratory for properties. And
14 then from the original MTR measurements, which form
15 the basis of design, and now the actual reactor, what
16 is the delta? And then go and, unfortunately, help
17 improvise those exponents and subscripts and things
18 like that in your original design, and then modify
19 your thinking.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: What you are saying is
21 that you have to almost renormalize your prediction,
22 based on in-service inspection data and then project
23 out and renormalize and project them.

24 MR. SRINIVASAN: Exactly.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or it confirms your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original form, maybe.

2 MR. SRINIVASAN: Correct. And there is
3 really more to it than what I am talking about because
4 there is a lot more complexity with respect to
5 neutron. You know, graphite creep is an important
6 issue because it is not the traditional thermal creep
7 really. Because of creep of graphite, you have
8 graphite reactor. If creep was not there, I mean,
9 because of neutrons and things because that
10 accommodates a certain amount of, you know,
11 dimensional things.

12 MEMBER RAY: Well, I have listened to all
13 the discussion here about dimensional changes but on
14 your next slide, you are going to talk about what I am
15 more interested in, which is changes in mechanical
16 properties. And it is not clear to me how this
17 surveillance that you are talking about performing
18 addresses that issue.

19 In other words, the strength of the
20 material in a design-basis event condition which, of
21 course, you don't anticipate ever occurring. And so I
22 will be interested in what you say about you are
23 removing samples to assess mechanical property changes
24 and that sort of thing.

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: In the AGR case, in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UK's AGR they have done that. Yes, that is what I am
2 trying to say is that they cut off samples and they
3 make mechanical strength measurements, Young's modulus
4 measurements, CTE measurements, and thermal
5 conductivity measurements. Basically, those are the
6 things. Creep they don't do, really, and density.

7 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, that is fine.
8 That is enough on that. I just, it, I am more
9 skeptical, I guess about being able to discern changes
10 in mechanical properties than I am about being able to
11 detect changes in dimensional characteristics, just
12 because of the problem of sampling and so on.

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, you do have to take
14 out samples and measure that, really, you know.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Srini, I have a question.
16 You said the end of life is where you change from the
17 shrink mode to the swelling mode. Is the rate of
18 swell much different from the rate of shrink was
19 before that? You say you are trying to beat that
20 point. Is it because it takes off fast after that?

21 MR. SRINIVASAN: No, not because of that.
22 The data that I have seen is that if you look at it
23 going down and coming up, it looks to be approximately
24 the same slope, if you will, so I would not say that.

25 The reason that you want to do it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really remember these are very, very, -- you know, if
2 somebody wants to talk about statistics or something,
3 we don't have statistics at all, really because you
4 know, that the radiation experiments are hard to come
5 by. They are very costly and things so there are very
6 few samples. So when you look at the dimensional
7 changes of functional neutron dose in the prior
8 discussion, there are hardly five or six points that
9 define your turnaround. And therefore, the
10 uncertainty in that is quite large. So, you want to
11 move away from that to have some kind of a confidence
12 at some level, really. And that is the reason you
13 want to be, you know, some at least, you know, five
14 years before or three years, pick a number kind of a
15 thing.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Is there a fluence level
17 that or is the fluence level dependent upon the type
18 of graphite you make?

19 MR. SRINIVASAN: The fluence level?

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: In other words, I assume
21 it is a fluence number that says once this block of
22 stuff sees greater than something, we start getting
23 concerned about the uncertainty of what is going to
24 occur. But is it also a function of how you made it?
25 I assume it is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SRINIVASAN: It is. It is a function
2 of how you made it. It is a function of temperature
3 of irradiation.

4 MEMBER RAY: That's what I don't like
5 about in the mechanical properties, which are less
6 obvious than dimensional changes, how do you know that
7 you found the variation that is introduced by
8 manufacturing clearances?

9 MR. SRINIVASAN: Good point. Let me just
10 address that quick right now really. In terms of that
11 graphite, the strength of graphite increases with
12 temperature. Okay, there's one thing.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Compressor strength, I
14 assume it.

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: Tensile strength, also.

16 Okay, secondly, and in my opinion more
17 importantly, the strength of graphite increases with
18 dose. Okay? So those two things.

19 Now, there is a critical dose level and
20 things that is beyond which things happen really that
21 you don't want. But that is well below the
22 turnaround, end of life turnaround, really. That is
23 one thing. Secondly, if you look at all of the
24 mechanical properties in the sense there are only
25 Young's modulus change Parson's ratio that also varies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with neutron dose, creep, and that is about it really.

2 And the others are thermal properties, thermal
3 connectivity, thermal expansion, and so forth.

4 In terms of the dimensional changes in
5 most particular property and that is why people have
6 this turnaround end of life and things here.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: This material, it is
8 mostly designed to operating compression. Right? Do
9 you design, are there any significant components in a
10 graphite core that operate with tensile loads,
11 significant tensile loads?

12 MR. SRINIVASAN: It compression because it
13 is all stacked up and all those things.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: The tension arises at the
16 keyways and keyway hoops. Okay, that is where you
17 have the tension. And because of somewhere it is
18 expansion, somewhere it is compressed.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Differential expansion.

20 MR. SRINIVASAN: Differential expansion an
21 things, then it will introduce tension. Mostly are
22 the keyway hoops that is where the tension arises.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So typically, what
24 is the dpa at this turnaround point?

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: Oh, great, you are ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of me. Let me tell you --

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: We should let you go on.

3 MR. SRINIVASAN: No, that's okay.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: We would like you to go
5 on.

6 MR. SRINIVASAN: The talk on dpa is about
7 that. Okay?

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: You get back -- we will
9 get back.

10 MR. SRINIVASAN: All right. We go back to
11 this April 2007, we did a PIRT to help us really get
12 going on what kind of a graphite research that NRC
13 should do. I'm sorry, I am reading this but I hope it
14 is okay and things because I don't want to miss
15 anything and so forth. If it is not clear, you can
16 ask questions.

17 The graphite PIRT panel identified several
18 graphite behavioral phenomena that could potentially
19 lead to increases in the likelihood of radionuclide
20 releases or, in the severity of releases should they
21 occur.

22 I think I am going to go faster on this.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: That would be good.

24 MR. SRINIVASAN: I think we talked about
25 these kinds of things, really. But the important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing is that these were -- there were five phenomena
2 of graphite properties that were identified by the
3 PIRT panel as of high importance and low knowledge.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just a clarification.
5 When Ms. Hull was up, she pointed out that the PIRT
6 identified a list of things then they binned them and
7 then they looked for commonalities to get down to a
8 subgroup of about four or five key thrust areas. Is
9 that the same thing that we have done?

10 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is the same thing,
11 exactly. Yes, the same kind of a thing.

12 Okay, here is where we have the problem
13 really. That is, these are the phenomena that are
14 ranked of high importance because it might lead to
15 some general distortion that you don't want, whatever
16 it is and things. The highest came about is the
17 irradiation-induced creep; then came about the
18 irradiation-induced coefficient of thermal expansion;
19 then the changes in mechanical properties; and finally
20 spalling, you know, if the graphite breaks away and
21 then gets into the channels somehow, then you will
22 have a problem and so forth.

23 Out of these things, I just want to let
24 you know that one through three are already being
25 addressed in various programs around the world, either

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by DOE or by European Union in their program and
2 things like that. And we expect to have information
3 and data that will help us in our decision-making.

4 There is not that much of information
5 about spalling issues but then spalling is a
6 derivative of other properties, so modeling will help
7 us to get into those things.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How about dust
9 formation?

10 MR. SRINIVASAN: I will defer that for a
11 while.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: He promises to do that.

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: I will do that in detail,
14 by the way.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is spalling caused by
16 friction between materials or is it just something,
17 material just sitting there, high temperature, high
18 fluence, all of a sudden it starts to spall? You
19 know, what is causing the spalling?

20 MR. SRINIVASAN: What causes it to spall
21 is as follows. You have the graphite block. You have
22 a crack, let us say, that is formed, and at some angle
23 to the vertical axis, let's say. And then you have
24 another crack that forms at another angle. And these
25 two intersect and become weak. And it may fall apart,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really.

2 Or, in the case of channels, or in the
3 case of keyways, for examples, in the key hoops and
4 keyways, if you didn't do your machining properly and
5 if you don't do your inspection properly, and things,
6 those are chipping and falling from those areas are
7 possibilities also.

8 MEMBER RAY: The core support posts are
9 just columns, right?

10 MR. SRINIVASAN: Core support is
11 different. I am talking about a graphite core
12 components. So you have graphite blocks there.

13 MEMBER RAY: I understand. But the point
14 is we are talking about structural material --

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right.

16 MEMBER RAY: -- performance. And in a
17 column form, the core support columns, you would get
18 tension just due to column stability that would induce
19 spalling, it would seem to me.

20 MR. SRINIVASAN: It could, you by bending
21 stresses and things. There is another possibility.

22 MEMBER RAY: I mean there are columns --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the initiating event
24 is cracking of the graphite.

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: Cracking of the graphite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by thermal and by irradiation damage that occurs.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any rapid
3 mechanisms for stress propagation during transients
4 that would lead to spallation?

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: It is quite possible.
6 One cannot say with any certainty that it would not
7 happen because even if you don't find a crack in
8 things, there could be at a certain stage. All it
9 needs is a little extra stress, if you will or extra
10 dynamic stress, what have you. So conditions might
11 lead to that and then cause.

12 But the spalling could occur if there was
13 a chipping away, in other words, that could be two
14 cracks or three cracks and multiple cracks that leads
15 to a chunk getting out of graphite. But so dome
16 stresses are being, are one of the components in the
17 stress analysis in the design itself. Not necessarily
18 through spalling. That is a difficult question to
19 answer.

20 Any other question on the previous slide?

21 Okay, the next is the phenomena that are
22 ranked as high importance but only in the panel's
23 opinion only medium knowledge is available. And these
24 are listed in this slide. But basically, all these
25 things are being dealt with, you know, there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufficient medium knowledge, it is a second report and
2 this kind of a thing but it is something that one
3 should be concerned about and one should address in
4 regulatory guides and in the review of the applicants'
5 submittal itself.

6 One of the issue that the panel did not
7 think of high importance or something is the tribology
8 of dust and things. I will come to that later,
9 really. But for specific reasons, for accident
10 analysis and evaluation models and things, NRC
11 research might be, or may be, or will be needed for
12 tribology of graphite in impure helium environment.
13 More on this --

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Tribology of graphite in
15 an impure helium environment is code for what?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Getting the control rod
17 into a channel?

18 MR. SRINIVASAN: Size -- I will come to
19 that.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, tribology is
21 wear. That is what I thought.

22 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, friction wear is
23 what is contributing. I think you had a question
24 yesterday about not necessarily rubbing things but
25 fluid movement causing and so forth. So, I will come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to both of these.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

3 MR. SRINIVASAN: Okay, I mean, I think we
4 have to address that as a separate issue yesterday
5 that was cause of all the questions and I don't have
6 specific things here.

7 Okay, here is \$64 million question or what
8 have you about the turnaround and what happens and
9 things really. As you see here, this is the European
10 Union program in high flux, whoops, sorry, high flux
11 reactor in Petten. It is, there were 12 different
12 grades of graphite that are contemplated for HTGR use
13 that were irradiated or irradiation currently in
14 progress are 750 degrees Celsius and 950 degrees
15 Celsius.

16 The irradiate all the way to 16 dpa and
17 the PIE is being completed. To protect the innocent
18 and the guilty parties and things, we don't know as
19 yet the different grades for manufacture and all these
20 things, unfortunately, at this time.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: But the various colors
22 are manufacturing techniques, not irradiation -- not
23 temperatures?

24 MR. SRINIVASAN: The one that you are
25 looking at is at 750 degrees Celsius temperature,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constant temperature. But irradiation is due for
2 different grades of material and for different
3 manufacturers and we don't know what those things are.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MS. BANERJEE: Just to give you a rough
6 idea, I have a rule of thumb, which is rule of thumb
7 only and it is not precise and I don't like it myself,
8 approximately let's say one dpa per year or something,
9 usable year. So, you are looking at about eight to
10 ten years of actual reactor being there.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: And to go back to your
12 discussion with, I think, Said, and Harold, your point
13 is that you want to pull it out before the uncertainty
14 and the wiggles of this, before the scatter becomes
15 inordinately large. Before I start not knowing what
16 next to expect, is what I --

17 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right. Suppose, let's
18 say here -- okay, good. This things turns around like
19 so, let's say.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes.

21 MR. SRINIVASAN: Okay. Whoops, I don't
22 know why I am doing this.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Typically, at what dpa do
24 these things start to turn around?

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: Well, typically, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, between seven and nine, something like that.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well these are kind of
3 late in their turnarounds.

4 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, that is right. This
5 above the turnaround thing, really. In fact, I know
6 that for sure because they have conducted beyond and
7 it is not in the plot and it is going back.
8 Typically, that is about it, really.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: So that means, let me
10 just say it differently, that means conservatively,
11 you have to change out the moderator in the machine
12 somewhere between six to eight years.

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: The sort of medium
14 reflectors --

15 MR. RUBIN: Please, you have to understand
16 that the fuel itself is being removed, whether it be
17 pebbles or whether it be blocks. It is the reflectors
18 --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm sorry. I should
20 have said.

21 MR. RUBIN: -- what is in the high
22 radiation zones. Yes.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm sorry.

24 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is right. This is
25 the -- that is why in the PBMR case, originally they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to replace it every six years, then it
2 became nine and things. And we again, that is
3 uncertainty. Why six? Why not four? I mean those
4 are the things that has to be debated and then
5 understood and then some sort of a safety, you know
6 structural safety module of fuel and things.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the prismatic
8 blocks, in and of themselves would be considered
9 waste?

10 MR. RUBIN: Well, I mean in terms of this
11 turnaround, I am not sure if that is --

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: It would be replaced, I
13 think that is a fair --

14 MR. RUBIN: It would be replaced with
15 thresh on irradiation and then be removed. So, I
16 don't think those are the limiting blocks. The
17 limiting blocks that would just stay in there.

18 MR. SRINIVASAN: But it is really -- the
19 answer is really decommissioning of graphite is an
20 important issue and that is an issue by itself,
21 really, yes.

22 MR. RUBIN: Once they've drained, the
23 blocks are still at the site, I believe. The fuel is
24 owned by DOE, but it has not been moved from the site,
25 I believe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And typically what
2 is the volume ratio with wind? I mean, I can figure
3 it out from the geometry. But it is between the
4 graphite blocks and the fuel rods?

5 MR. RUBIN: Well keep in mind the fuel is
6 made up of compacts. And I think the idea ultimately
7 is remove your compacts from the bulk block and so you
8 can consolidate the fuel compacts from that.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Separate the high
10 levels.

11 MR. RUBIN: Separate the high from the
12 blocks. The blocks would not go to the repository,
13 for example.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: This is a real dumb
15 question. If this thing is turning around, why isn't
16 that a good thing? Just leave it alone. I shrank a
17 couple of percent and now it is going to grow back a
18 couple of percent. Everything is back to zero.
19 What's wrong? Is it ratcheting or --

20 MR. SRINIVASAN: It is exhaustion and it
21 is really a lot of uncertainty. When you mentioned
22 about the getting back and things, you don't want it
23 to go to the swelling stage and things really. Then
24 it becomes much more amenable to chipping, if you
25 will, or spalling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: So this is just industry
2 consensus, get it out --

3 MR. SRINIVASAN: Get it out.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: I guess maybe I am not
5 understanding. I guess I worry that you even got
6 close to the well because of coolant bypass flow and
7 how that effects any sort of accident analysis. If I
8 start shrinking where I think the coolant is going is
9 not where it is going. It is going somewhere else,
10 which means if I have any sort of transient close to
11 that bottom well, I have a real problem, potentially.
12 I have changed my whole temperature distribution.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: This has got to lead to
14 gaps somewhere.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well that is my point.

16 MR. RUBIN: There is a whole host of
17 safety issues. One of them is the rods insertion.
18 Another one is the cracks in the bypass. There are a
19 number of safety issues you worry about, thermal and
20 shutdown and the like.

21 MR. SRINIVASAN: I just wanted to let you
22 know that you will notice monitoring worldwide and
23 things. At this point in time, in our system, we
24 don't have any actual real work going on and things,
25 other than being aware of works going on elsewhere and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things.

2 All right. Currently, there is one
3 contract, a small contract at Oak Ridge National
4 Laboratory and we have asked them to compare and
5 evaluate the NGNP PIRT on graphite with the DOE
6 planned research and see the gaps and so forth for NRC
7 to pursue.

8 In addition, we are also going to conduct
9 an international workshop with international graphite,
10 nuclear graphite specialist experts to tell us about
11 compare the requirements from the INL information and
12 then the HTGR requirements and what kind of research
13 that NRC in the future should pursue. And that is
14 expected to happen by about May of this year.

15 So as part of the strategy that NRC has
16 been involved has been to participate in codes and
17 standards in international and national meetings as
18 well. Participate in international and national
19 graphite irradiation programs, when we can do that.
20 You know, right now we don't have participation but we
21 will participate, hopefully, to understand irradiation
22 creep, thermal conductivity, and dimensional changes,
23 which have been identified as top issues by the PIRT
24 panel.

25 For specific area, for example, graphite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wear and friction and dust generation, NRC might
2 conduct or will conduct research with respect to these
3 effects, so that we can provide some safety
4 information to the evaluation models.

5 One area where we have not done any work
6 is with respect to graphite-graphite, carbon-carbon
7 composites and ceramic insulation. And basically what
8 we would do is that we would use our lessons learned
9 from graphite and metallic materials research and then
10 monitor ongoing activities from other sources and
11 participate in codes and standards.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Carbon-carbon is not
13 included in the ASTM or the ASME codes?

14 MR. SRINIVASAN: No. There is an effort
15 right now that is going on to start working on that
16 because of the tie rods and things, carbon-carbon tie
17 rods is not supposed to be.

18 This is an area -- we talked about dust.
19 This is an opportunity for me to tell you something
20 about it. One of the things is that there is a lot of
21 ceramic insulation. So, the insulation material,
22 whether it is aluminum silicate materials or aluminum
23 based material, or zirconium based material, it
24 doesn't matter really, in the fibrous form or in the
25 fused gas form can be expected to erode. And if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are talking about thermal spalling in graphite, these
2 can spall quite easily. And these can be carried out
3 or this is something that has to be thought about and
4 things.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess didn't understand.

6 We have been talking about graphite dust --

7 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- or carbon dust and you
9 talked about other materials.

10 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are these other materials
12 in the gas reactor that are causing the dust or am I
13 confused?

14 MR. SRINIVASAN: You have the metallic
15 ducts and metallic temperature. I mean, the metals
16 are, the tubings, if you will, are the metal, what do
17 you call it? They are protected by insulation. So
18 the temperature is kept low for creep and other
19 purposes.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: That insulation is not
21 graphite?

22 MR. SRINIVASAN: That insulation is not
23 graphite.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: No. So that is a thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that might be of consideration.

2 MR. RUBIN: For example, the exhaust duct
3 that takes the hot gas out and sends it to the
4 secondary plan is a composite material, --

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right.

6 MR. RUBIN: -- an inner sleeve that
7 protects the pressure boundary from seeing those high
8 temperatures. And it is that material that we are
9 talking about.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: And that is yet to be
11 specified? Let me put it this way. There is a range
12 of candidate materials --

13 MR. RUBIN: That is right.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- that are of various
15 ceramics.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it is those materials,
17 when we talk about dust, issues with dust, is it those
18 materials that you are worried about or is it the
19 carbon dust?

20 MR. RUBIN: The primary area of interest
21 is dust associated with the fuel. Because it is the
22 fuel that is providing the metallic radionuclides that
23 can then be absorbed into the dust. And then be
24 carried away to settle into other spots. So, it is
25 really the fuels area and, principally, the focus to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start out with would be the pebble balls and that is a
2 very specific matrix material which has its own
3 hardness and friction coefficients, etcetera. So we
4 have to be very specific in terms of dust generation
5 rates for those balls.

6 In terms of what we would be doing there,
7 these are issues that are emerging recently and the
8 vendor is also pursuing getting data. And we are not
9 sure completely but we understand that they pursue
10 some sort of a test facility where they would actually
11 put balls of the material that they used for the fuel
12 in a high temperature helium environment through a
13 loop and allow for movement and to collect data
14 directly that would be scaled in terms of the
15 material, in terms of the loading zone, in terms of
16 the temperatures and the like. And we will be
17 monitoring that.

18 So, we are not going to get out ahead of
19 the industry on that.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can cracks in these
21 thermal insulation sleeves of the piping lead to
22 localized heating of the pressure boundary and
23 possible failure?

24 MR. RUBIN: What we have been taught --
25 Well, for those designs which are direct cycle where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have a grading cycle, where the high temperature
2 here goes to a high temperature of heating and then
3 returns as cold air. When you have a crack and you
4 have leakage between that high temperature, high
5 pressure, and the returning air, you start to lose
6 your ability to maintain that Brayton cycle.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm not talking
8 about that.

9 MR. RUBIN: No, the point is the system
10 shuts down when that starts to occur.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Maybe --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: There is a crack in the
13 insulation leading to a hot spot on the duct.

14 MR. RUBIN: That was before. I mean, the
15 industry is telling us that the system will tell us
16 that that is happening because the system will shut
17 down. You cannot sustain the Brayton cycle with that
18 kind of a leak.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: But just to clarify what
20 I think -- just a point of information. The way they
21 have, at least the way I have seen the designs, the
22 hot leg is flowing as an inner core to an annular cold
23 leg that is flowing back.

24 MR. RUBIN: The other way. Counter-
25 current.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, counter-current.
2 So the cold helium is the closest to the pressure
3 boundary.

4 MR. RUBIN: Right.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: But even then you still
6 have what you are saying as the ceramic.

7 MR. RUBIN: Well it said ceramic. That is
8 the boundary between the cold coming back and the hot
9 going out.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

11 MR. RUBIN: But you are saying let's say
12 we punch a hole in that. So you have now the hot air
13 leaking into the cold air.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, you would know
15 right away.

16 MR. RUBIN: Can you maintain the cycle,
17 the power cycle when that happens? That is the issue.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So let's say we have
19 a concentric tube and the hot fluid is going on the
20 inside and the cold fluid is going counter-current on
21 the outside. Where are these insulating sleeves
22 located?

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: In between the two.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In between on the
25 outside of the inner wall or on the inside?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: I don't know.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Inside inner tube
3 wall.

4 MR. RUBIN: Right. That is my
5 understanding. That is where your hottest
6 temperature.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is
8 not a good idea. It should be on the outside, the
9 outer diameter of the inner tube. We did some
10 calculations there. It turns out it is better way to
11 do it.

12 MR. RUBIN: We don't have the design
13 details. But the issue has always been from the day
14 one is well what happens if that hot gas impinges on
15 this pressure boundary that it is not designed to
16 actually withstand. The argument has been, if you do
17 develop that leak, the system will shut down. You
18 can't sustain that thermal --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: It will short circuit.

20 MR. RUBIN: It will short circuit, yes.
21 Now that we are going to one where perhaps we are not
22 going to that Brayton cycle, we have an IHX. It may
23 come back.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Why -- I guess I don't
25 appreciate that. You would still maintain the same
mechanical design, even though you are going to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IHX, would you not?

2 MR. RUBIN: Well, we are being told that
3 there may be an IHX between the power turbine --

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right. I understand
5 that. But when you take it to the IHX, you would
6 probably keep the same mechanical inner-outer design
7 from a structural standpoint, I would assume. I would
8 assume but don't know.

9 MR. RUBIN: Don't know.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But could you
12 imagine a very narrow crack in this thermal sleeve in
13 which the flow rate through the crack is relatively
14 small compared to the total flow rate in the system
15 that would lead to localized temperature gradients and
16 lead to failure?

17 MR. RUBIN: I think you have a very good
18 point and that is where the whole issue of the risk-
19 informed approach comes in. Do we really understand
20 all the mechanisms in these designs to rule out
21 certain kinds of failures, pressure boundary failures
22 and issues like that? Seismic and those issues will
23 come up in deciding if we are going to postulate those
24 kinds of failures because we don't have a wave
25 monitoring and we don't really have the ability to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 build for sure.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: But --

3 MR. RUBIN: It is those things we have to
4 look at. We want to prevent it, certainly. But do we
5 analyze for it anyway? That kind of a failure mode.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can I try -- I think
7 from the standpoint of the dpa or the X analysis when
8 Joe was up here, I think they are literally jumping
9 and assuming a large break right at that location.
10 That is the only way you can get your
11 depressurizations on the order of a minute and then
12 your block exchange, etcetera, etcetera.

13 MR. RUBIN: That is a duct. It is a very
14 large duct.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes.

16 MR. RUBIN: The argument is being made
17 that it is a vessel. You don't usually have vessels
18 fail.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: But it breaks somewhere
20 around there.

21 MR. RUBIN: But you have localized issues
22 just of that sort.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So where in your
24 material research program are you looking at the
25 behavior of these thermal insulating sleeve materials?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SRINIVASAN: We do not at, the present
2 time. We don't have anything at the present time of
3 thermal insulation materials research. We are not
4 doing any thermal insulation materials research.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Isn't this something
6 that you should understand?

7 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes. I think that there
8 is, in the plan that I have seen for INL, they have in
9 the research plan, the DOE has, I have seen
10 information on properties. You know, thermal
11 properties, research for the insulation materials.

12 MR. RUBIN: There is one part that I think
13 we probably should have done, which was looking at the
14 potential failure of new and different kinds of
15 internal components and the kind of effects it might
16 have on the system safety. We didn't do that. Okay?

17 I do believe we were told that they were
18 going to be doing that in South Africa as part of the
19 licensing, to look at the current issues that you
20 were talking about. So, we have our arms around those
21 kinds of failure modes and effects. We need to
22 understand those because we are not experts in those
23 issues. And we need to get expert opinion and take a
24 look at that.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, let me broaden

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Said's question a bit but I do think he has hit upon
2 something at least that even though you guys are in a
3 position of watching what DOE is doing and then have
4 to decide what you need to do. And it just seems to
5 me that this issue of what is the type of break is
6 different in the light-water reactor.

7 And so when the PIRT was done at the time,
8 I don't remember any panel that asked sort of
9 questions about what is the initiator, particularly
10 when the assumption is that you are going to have a
11 depressurization action with various cascading
12 severities. What is the type of depressurization?
13 What is the mechanism of the depressurization? What
14 is the flaw, this sort of stuff. And I think that is
15 kind of getting to a broader question of what he has
16 asked.

17 MR. RUBIN: Absolutely.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: Go ahead.

19 MR. SRINIVASAN: This is the last slide
20 here. The only thing that I want to say is that at
21 the moment we are keeping our research options open
22 because, you know, we still don't know the DOE's
23 design selection and exactly what research that might
24 be conducted by DOE or the NGNP applicant.

25 And the other thing I want to say is we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be doing research with respect to graphite dust
2 generation, air and water ingress effects as
3 appropriate in the future.

4 That is the extent of the prepared ones
5 and then I can go back to some other --

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: I was going to say if
7 people have questions, this is the time. Questions
8 from the Committee?

9 Okay, on your last bullet, this is where I
10 like to have some fun, so I want to understand when
11 you say water ingress, you specifically are looking
12 for water into the core versus moist air, where I have
13 some sort of vaporization source and then just carries
14 a combination of air and steam in. Do I understand
15 what you mean by water ingress?

16 MR. SRINIVASAN: That's right.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: In terms of graphite
18 dust generation, are you stimulating the DOE and their
19 contractors to consider this phenomena or are they
20 already stimulated or are you going to do some
21 separate work on that? That is what I am -- when you
22 say conduct research, I am trying to understand are
23 you trying to politely get them to do stuff or are you
24 going to do something independent?

25 MR. RUBIN: I think the evaluation model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people have been having that dialogue with DOE --

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. RUBIN: -- and the vendors, rather
4 than from just a materials standpoint. Oh, it's
5 happening.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. And then a
7 materials question. You mention and maybe I went off
8 and I may have missed it. If I take it out of the
9 PBMR or the PBR, whatever it is called now, realm and
10 into the prismatic realm, if I have helium flow, I
11 would expect corrosion or not corrosion, erosion dust
12 generation, just normally. Is there any operational
13 data on that so that one knows what one can expect
14 from that or is that an open question?

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: To the best of my
16 knowledge, it is an open question. I don't think
17 there is any -- you know, like in the AVR case, they
18 know how many pounds and so forth. They have some
19 idea. But in the case of a prismatic one, the only
20 experience that we -- not the only experience. One of
21 the experience that we have currently is the HTGR in
22 Japan. And the people that I have talked to and so
23 forth, so far in the operations, even when they took
24 it to 950 degrees and so forth, they have not seen
25 dust accumulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: And that is because of
2 in-service inspection. They actually look in the
3 crannies and the low velocity points and they don't
4 see anything built up.

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: That's right. But I
6 don't know, again, I don't know the quantifications.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's fine. I am just
8 trying to get a qualitative feel. And then I am
9 curious about any of these designs or in the ACTR, as
10 you have in the light water reactor like the CVCS
11 system for PWR, I would expect you have a cleanup
12 system that by design will try to clean up the coolant
13 flow. Is that in these designs? Or let's just talk
14 about the Japanese test reactor. Do they have the
15 equivalent of a cleanup system? So that I put in a
16 design spec that says that I am checking to make sure
17 it is less than X.

18 MS. BANERJEE: I don't know.

19 MR. RUBIN: Let me try to help you. In
20 terms of coolant activity, there are systems installed
21 to remove coolant activity and other particulates.
22 Okay?

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: There are.

24 MR. RUBIN: There are filters in the
25 system to try to capture dust as it passes through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various points in the system. Okay? I think they
2 want to keep that dust away from the rotating
3 equipment, for example. Okay?

4 One of the issues is, are you going to be
5 able to capture all of it that way? Some of it goes
6 settle out into the low velocity points that are just
7 going to accumulate there. So, they are not 100
8 percent. We don't know what percent effective.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: No, I understand that
10 but I am just curious about the operating. There are
11 systems.

12 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: How about the heat
14 impurity, you know, particularly at startup. There
15 has got to be some degassing, maybe some volatiles and
16 stuff like that. But do they have systems in there to
17 maintain helium purity, oxygen levels, whatever?

18 MR. RUBIN: There are specifications.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay and those would
20 define the operating environment, whatever the
21 capabilities of those systems. That would affect how
22 you do your R and D too, I would guess.

23 MEMBER RAY: Is this the point at which we
24 have covered the issue of in-service inspection of
25 graphite as a structural material?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think that you are
2 going to have this young man right here at your
3 disposal next.

4 MR. RUBIN: Okay. He's the graphite man.

5 MEMBER RAY: The graphite is all I am
6 talking about.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I'm sorry.

8 MEMBER RAY: Yes. So we have covered -- I
9 guess, you know, I listened carefully to the answer to
10 the comment about materials properties and I am always
11 concerned about these core support posts because they
12 worry me a lot more than the blocks themselves,
13 whether they are reflector or fuel blocks.

14 In turn, is there an absolute requirement
15 to be able to verify the structural characteristics of
16 those core support posts somewhere, either in the ASME
17 code development or --

18 MR. RUBIN: I won't answer that directly
19 but let me start by saying that the irradiation
20 environment of those posts is much different than the
21 irradiation environment of the reflectors. There are
22 other issues, oxidation issues, dirty air regress
23 events, things of that sort. So the high irradiation
24 issues as far as not necessarily the key ones, but the
25 point here remains. The inspection of those four, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 active degradation mechanisms, those graphites in our
2 locations, I agree with you there.

3 MR. RUBIN: And so, I am going back. This
4 was a controversy 25 years ago and I am just trying to
5 see has it been solved? Is there a requirement to
6 inspect those structural supports? Because I can tell
7 you for sure that in the past there wasn't and you had
8 to believe that they were going to be okay for the
9 live of the plant, period.

10 MR. GRAVES: Yes, well, that is one of the
11 issues that we have identified. We haven't done any
12 research on it but we have identified that issue as
13 something to look into.

14 MEMBER RAY: Okay, well you are re-
15 identifying it.

16 MR. GRAVES: We are re-identifying it.

17 MEMBER RAY: Because you know, I put
18 together a PSAR for an HTGR a long time ago and that
19 was a problem that we never solved. And it was a
20 major controversy and I am just wondering if that is
21 still the case.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which HTGR was that?

23 MEMBER RAY: It was the Videll plant.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh.

25 MEMBER RAY: Do you want to know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically?

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: I was guessing Fulton.
3 We were trying to guess which one it was.

4 MEMBER RAY: Videll. It is a place out in
5 the California desert but that is another story and
6 not important here. But the point is, it is at least
7 in my opinion not a trivial problem and one that
8 isn't so.

9 MR. RUBIN: I think that the licensing
10 strategy talks about inspectability of critical
11 components and it would be fair to say that we will
12 want there to be an inspection of those critical
13 components. The periodicity of that needs to be
14 pinned down, --

15 MR. SRINIVASAN: Absolutely, yes.

16 MR. RUBIN: -- mechanisms that would be
17 whether it is five years or ten years is the right
18 period but would you expect that be accessible?

19 MEMBER RAY: We couldn't even figure out
20 how to do it. That was the problem then.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Even if you could require
22 it, you didn't know how to pull it off.

23 MEMBER RAY: That's right. And so that is
24 the question that I am asking and I will just leave it
25 there for now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Any other comments?

2 MS. BANERJEE: Can I say I have?

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, you can.

4 MS. BANERJEE: Okay, thank you. This is
5 Maitri Banerjee. I have two questions. Probably you
6 said it but it sometimes passes over my head and I
7 don't catch it.

8 I think Said also mentioned dust. Does
9 that affect the thermal conductive properties of
10 graphite structure of such and could become a concern
11 like emissivity? And the second question is, in your
12 ARRP, you did talk about applicability of graphite
13 properties from small components to large block
14 graphite properties. Did you say anything about that?

15 I may have missed it.

16 MR. SRINIVASAN: Okay, the first one with
17 respect to the graphite dust affecting the thermal
18 properties of graphite itself, it is the dust will be
19 expected to be on the surface on graphite and more
20 than likely, the effect, its ineffect or something is
21 not going to affect that, you know, that is a mode of
22 conducting material and so forth really.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: But could effect the
24 emissivity but probably in a good direction if it can
25 really find for us dust.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SRINIVASAN: That is a good point.
2 The second question is on the translation from small
3 sample to large samples.

4 MS. BANERJEE: Right.

5 MR. SRINIVASAN: With respect to that,
6 there are provisions in the ceramic design, brittle
7 material design that can incorporate the associated
8 issues and it is taken care of in the design really of
9 the large components. And the problem Maitri with
10 respect to something else that I want to address is
11 really the properties that are measured in small
12 samples in the MTR to translate into larger one is an
13 issue still.

14 For example, in the ASTM properties
15 specification, the ASTM material specification refers
16 to properties that are determined by standards but
17 those standards, whether it is tension or thermal
18 conductivity and things are made on large samples.
19 But actually radiator properties are made on small
20 samples. The correlation between properties that are
21 measured on small samples and irradiation to what
22 happens in the irradiation properties is yet to be
23 determined. There has been some important going back
24 and forth and things but there are no ASTM
25 specifications or these standards that matter that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will give us some guidance as to appropriateness and
2 how to do it and things.

3 It has been done in the past by
4 individuals and individual laboratories but there has
5 not been a consensus. That is one way to do things.
6 Did I answer your question?

7 MS. BANERJEE: Thank you.

8 MR. SRINIVASAN: Going back to yesterday's
9 question came up on things I just wanted to mention.
10 A couple of things, really.

11 Quickly, quality. You mentioned about
12 that I hope that material specification of the ASTM
13 addresses that to some extent. It is also expected
14 that the Appendix B requirements would apply and it is
15 expected that the regulator NRC will go and inspect
16 the graphite manufacturer for the procedures and so
17 forth, that kind of a thing.

18 In-service inspection we talked about.
19 There is a lot to do. There is a channel board
20 measurement unit that the British use in terms of the
21 circularity and modality, as well as the surface
22 roughness and things. In fact, they have found cracks
23 that way. And the people at HTGR Japan also use a
24 television camera. So similar methods are expected to
25 be applied for core support components and things in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the air. ASME, when they write the code and things
2 that will be a part of the installation inspection
3 programs, as well as in-service inspection.

4 With respect to graphite dust, there is a
5 lot of things that has been said.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: We wrote it all down.
7 We wrote it all down. We have all your promises down.

8 MR. SRINIVASAN: Quickly, quickly I just
9 wanted to because there was a question that came about
10 detonation issues yesterday also, that type of a
11 thing. I just want to let you know a lot of dust is
12 manufactured during -- a lot of graphite dust is
13 raised during graphite manufacture, as well as
14 graphite machining. Okay, this has been there,
15 really. And somebody, some of you went to Niagara
16 Falls ten years ago and things you would have seen
17 graphite dust even on the streets, really, it has been
18 pretty bad really in those days.

19 In making graphite, basically they also
20 put graphite around, powder around really to actually
21 provide graphite oxidation, if you will. Now, the
22 question raises with respect to the flammability or
23 the detonation and things. Now, this is a concern
24 that has been come about in the last three years.
25 There has been IAEA wood that went down in the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of years that is a 2007 report on that and
2 because the British reactors are under
3 decommissioning, they have to do something about it.
4 So, what are we going to do with the graphite dust,
5 will it ignite and that kind of an issue.

6 Just a quick thing as long as I have it
7 and things I want to show you something.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Quick now.

9 MR. SRINIVASAN: Very quick. I am sorry.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, visual aids.

11 MR. SRINIVASAN: But first I thank Dr.
12 Tony Wickham, Anthony Wickham, he is -- you probably
13 know him. Manchester, right. I mean, he lives in
14 Welsh and Manchester, these are all, you know, how
15 they did the experiments and things like that. But I
16 just want to -- where are we? Did I pass by? I don't
17 think so.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: You are showing this
19 now. So, it is in the open session. So --

20 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, yes. Yes, it is.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: So this is take-able and
22 send-able?

23 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is what?

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. I want a copy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SRINIVASAN: Okay, this is the
2 experimental facility that they did. Reactor
3 assembly, I don't want to go into the details but this
4 is what I want to let you know. This is the empty
5 tube. Just watch right here. These are some ignition
6 powers and duration of incandescence 76 milliseconds
7 and so forth. Okay? Just keep watching.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Bingo.

9 MR. SRINIVASAN: Okay? This is the
10 graphite dust.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: What were you blowing in
12 the empty tube? Oh, an igniter?

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: Yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now you are filling it
15 with dust.

16 MS. BANERJEE: The dust is inside the
17 tube?

18 MR. SRINIVASAN: Now it is the graphite
19 dust.

20 No, nothing. Wait a minute. I didn't do
21 it right. Now watch.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's bigger.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: So did they do it with
24 helium?

25 MR. SRINIVASAN: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: I get very nervous when
2 you start showing things like this because when you
3 are going to have the accident, you are essentially
4 going to have a co-mixed stream of dust and helium
5 that has to mix and it is going to be gas-side
6 diffusion, gas-side mixing that is going to drive
7 this, not oxidation of the coal particles. You don't
8 have a pulverized coal combustor here. Right? You
9 have got helium all over the place.

10 MR. SRINIVASAN: You are absolutely right.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Decommissioning is a
12 different problem. That is a British problem.

13 MR. SRINIVASAN: The purpose I wanted to
14 show was that the experiments are being done.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. SRINIVASAN: That's all. You know
17 when look at that your own requirements and things.

18 This is the maize flower here. Okay?
19 That's all folks.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: And so they do it with
21 corn flower, with nothing and with graphite.

22 MR. SRINIVASAN: Right.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: The one that looked more
24 violent was the graphite but that depends on the
25 amount.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SRINIVASAN: Actually it was the corn
2 flower but you know, --

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: It was the corn flower.
4 So Cargill should start being worried.

5 Okay, thank you very much.

6 MR. SRINIVASAN: And that presentation by
7 Tony Wickham is available for anybody. I can give you
8 that and it is a public one.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Give it to Maitri.

10 Mr. Graves is up.

11 MR. GRAVES: My name is Herman Graves. I
12 am senior structural engineer Office of Research,
13 Division of Engineering. I am working on the things
14 we have to research plan for some time looking at
15 structural and seismic issues.

16 Helping me with the research plan is Dr.
17 Syed Ali who just came into the room. He is a senior
18 level advisor in the Division of Engineering and also
19 Dr. Annie Kemmerer, who has worked with me for the
20 last couple of years on seismic issues for advanced
21 reactors.

22 We have identified several issues that we
23 wanted to look into based on pre-application reviews
24 that were done and also information meetings. And
25 that is a result of technical advisory group

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations. That is what the plan consists of.

2 Objectives like you have been hearing
3 yesterday is to develop data and information that the
4 staff can use to do some independent reviews. We took
5 a look at the existing regulatory guides and standard
6 review plans to determine where the gaps where that we
7 needed to license advance reactor designs, the core
8 structures that have been mentioned here, and also
9 what we need to look at the seismic criteria.

10 Some of the background. We issued in
11 March '07 a performance-based regulatory guide, which
12 advanced reactor licensed applications are now using
13 this guide for their seismic design of the plants. We
14 also did a NUREG/CR-6896. Based on some pre-
15 applications on information that came to us that said
16 that these plants would be buried completely below
17 ground or half of the reactor would be below ground
18 because all of the existing nuclear plants now are
19 pretty much standard embedment which was a quarter of
20 a plant height is below ground. So, there were some
21 issues that we studied in this NUREG.

22 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, your reg guide, I
23 mean, that really is sort of a light-water-specific
24 kind of criterion and you make assumptions about
25 damage frequencies, about seismic hazard, and your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fragilities. Would you expect that to be applicable
2 to this reactor?

3 MR. GRAVES: Well, not for the buried one
4 but for other reactors that are being reviewed by the
5 staff at this time.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Other light-water reactors
7 or reactors of any kind?

8 MR. GRAVES: Of advanced reactors that are
9 currently being reviewed, such as PBR.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, okay, light-water
11 reactors.

12 I mean, in this terminology --

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think what Bill is
14 asking though is you look at the Toshiba 4S or the
15 other non-light-water-cooled reactors, where does this
16 guide kind of start becoming inapplicable?

17 MR. GRAVES: Well, it could be used by
18 those reactors but we need additional guidance when
19 you talk about putting a reactor completely below
20 ground. That is what I am going to say.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I was thinking that
22 it was developed for a very different kind of reactor
23 system. You, know, there was an implicit assumption
24 in there that you were looking for a core damage
25 frequency of ten to the minus five, based on, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, onset of plastic deformation. Well, I am not
2 sure any of those assumptions apply to the 4S, to this
3 reactor.

4 MR. GRAVES: Well in that regard, you are
5 correct. So, it wouldn't apply if you are looking at
6 any onset an elastic design.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Right. And so what does it
8 mean to even cite this reg guide for this particular
9 application?

10 MR. GRAVES: Well what it means, it shows
11 that the staff has looked at seismic criteria that we
12 have on the books. And this is the latest thinking of
13 the staff for recommending.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: With the methodology
15 -- first of all, this is an option, isn't it?

16 MEMBER SHACK: No, no -- well, yes, I
17 guess it is. It could still go back the other way.

18 MR. GRAVES: Right. Yes, it is an option
19 because you still have the deterministic guide also
20 on the book.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the way I
23 understand it is if someone decides to use this for an
24 HTGR, there is some work that will have to be done to
25 adopt this to that reactor. Is that really what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are saying? Because it originally was for LWRs.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I am just trying to
3 think.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If they want to do
5 that, that is more power to them.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Yes but the question is
7 whether the guide as written tells you to do that or
8 it just gives you --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I don't know. I
10 don't know.

11 I mean if it says it is exclusively for
12 LWRs, then it says.

13 MEMBER SHACK: That is a good question. I
14 don't know remember what it says.

15 MR. ALI: This is Said Ali from the Office
16 of Research. That you are correct. The way it is
17 written right now, it is for light-water reactors
18 because it uses the core damage frequency. So, I
19 think the idea of referencing it here is while we will
20 need to develop a similar performance-based criteria
21 for the reactors for which the core damage frequency
22 may not be the appropriate criteria.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, so that kind of
24 approach is applicable --

25 MR. ALI: Exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: -- but the specific --

2 MR. ALI: None of the specifics of this
3 reg.

4 MR. KRESS: Unless you had some
5 specification for these reactors that would be
6 equivalent to the core damage.

7 MR. ALI: Which we don't know yet and we
8 don't have that.

9 MR. KRESS: Well tell the ACRS files.

10 MR. GRAVES: Yes, I put it in here to show
11 you what the latest staff approach was looking at
12 performance-based.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, that's fine. Go
14 ahead.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So is the main
16 comment here about the notion of core damage may not
17 be applicable? You remember we got a letter from
18 somebody years ago that we shouldn't talk about core
19 damage when we came to a gas reactor.

20 MEMBER SHACK: I think it is just that you
21 need to be careful of what your performance-based
22 criteria is.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know.

24 MEMBER SHACK: So, I think that is a fair
25 enough comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For a step, yes. Do
2 you still want to focus on that.

3 MR. GRAVES: Some of the issues, safety
4 and technical issues that would identify we want to
5 protect against external hazards and events, confine
6 radionuclides and also limit chemical attacks.

7 Some of the technical issues that we have
8 identified is the structural integrity under these
9 long-term high temperature or elevated temperatures
10 for the concrete structures. We also need to look at
11 the specs and methods if you are going to put a plant
12 below ground. We also identified a design of the
13 support systems for conduction cool down.

14 We want to develop some structural models.
15 We have been talking about core supports so we have
16 identified a need to evaluate the substance and assess
17 the limitations of the core supports for these
18 nonlinear configurations. And that is aimed at
19 looking at the prismatic core behavior.

20 We also need to take a look at the high
21 temperature behavior of the concrete during heating
22 and cooling. For pebble bed and some of the other
23 reactors, they are going to be built in what they call
24 a modular fashion. For the seismic plant, it really
25 depends, the seismic behavior really depends on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall foundation size of the module. So, if you
2 have a module plant that has two modules, it is going
3 to behave different than a plant that has two or
4 greater than two modules.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Why is that? I don't
6 think I --

7 MR. GRAVES: Well, why is that, if you
8 have a foundation that is a small size --

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, you mean the size of
10 the --

11 MR. GRAVES: The size of the footprint.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: I understand.

13 MR. GRAVES: All right, so it is a
14 footprint issue.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: All right, thank you.

16 MR. GRAVES: These are some of the current
17 findings that are related to what we are trying to do
18 with the high temperature. The core supports that we
19 talked about at the graphite base, lower plenum hot
20 streaking, and also the effectiveness of reactor
21 cavity cooling system. So that would affect the
22 concrete and the reactor cavity area as to how often
23 you could bring it online and take it down because of
24 thermal cycling on the concrete is very critical.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Before you go into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this it seems to me you ought to have some
2 investigation into the issues we just discussed,
3 whether the performance-based approach. How would a
4 performance-based approach be applied on LWRs and non-
5 LWRs?

6 On this again, we wait until the industry
7 does something. They submit it, then there is panic,
8 we have to review it. I mean, since we know already
9 where they are coming from, you couldn't jump into the
10 details of the structural.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you trying to
12 develop a policy before there is an actual thing,
13 George?

14 MR. RUBIN: So I don't believe this is
15 seismic, specifically, this piece here.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but since the
17 performance-based approach was mentioned, who is going
18 to do that then? If this is not it, who is going to
19 do it?

20 MR. RUBIN: Okay, my view is this is a
21 deterministic issue to make sure that the structures
22 that hold up the safety systems and the safety
23 components are capable of withstanding the
24 environments, the high temperature environments. They
25 see it during normal operation and during accidents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay? Now that is a performance requirement.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So who is going to do
3 the other?

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: George can I give you an
5 empirical -- I was going to say empirically it seems
6 to me, at least with the accident analysis folks
7 yesterday, I got the impression that if I proceeded
8 from something that was a depressurization loss of an
9 air ingress, leading to something even more severe,
10 that that creates an environment analogous to. So, I
11 am looking for some issue that would give me that low
12 severity of an accident. That is what I think.

13 MR. RUBIN: Well, I mean, the scenario
14 would be you have the blowdown, you have heat up,
15 radiation heat transfer moving out, what is behind the
16 RCCS, concrete walls. What is holding up the vessel?
17 Those concrete walls, ultimately, with the vessel
18 supports attached to them. You want to make sure that
19 that concrete doesn't start to lose its strength and
20 have the whole vessel pull down and away from the
21 coolant panels. And then you are in them.

22 So you need to do that kind of analysis.
23 Make sure the systems are going to the --

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: But I think that is
25 empirically what I thought Stu was suggesting is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is that level of severity.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, if you
3 go to a little higher level when I think we were a
4 little bit surprised when as part of an ESP and NRC
5 with performance-based approach to seismic analysis.
6 And I am asking, who is making sure that we will not
7 be equally surprised or shocked if the industry does
8 the same thing with a gas leak out of other reactors?

9 I don't know that it is Mr. Graves'
10 problem. It probably isn't but you mentioned it. But
11 Stu, it seems to me, somebody has to think about it.
12 I mean, it is not, unless you expect the PRA people to
13 do it. But the PRA people are just assessing. We
14 are not developing methods for doing performance-based
15 evaluations.

16 So somebody ought to think about it. At
17 least identify the issues. As Bill said, you know, it
18 was the, it started with a core damage frequency goal,
19 went backwards, made certain assumptions. Is somebody
20 identifying now which ones of these assumptions would
21 not be applicable to a high temperature reactor?

22 MR. JOLICOEUR: This is John Jolicoeur
23 from research.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. JOLICOEUR: We are working with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks from ILN who are putting together a licensing
2 specification for how they expect to proceed. And we
3 will discussing with them as they go on, I am sure
4 this will be one of the topics today to discuss,
5 because they are looking at gaps in the current
6 regulatory framework.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you have to guide
8 them, too.

9 MR. JOLICOEUR: Yes. We will have to
10 discuss it with them.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So at some point, we
12 will discuss this.

13 MR. JOLICOEUR: Yes.

14 MR. ALI: Said Ali again. I think what
15 you said is kind of somewhat outside of the scope of
16 what Herman is looking at. I think it is the
17 combination of the seismologists and the systems
18 people. You know, the systems people define what is
19 the equal end of the core damage in these kind of
20 reactors and the seismologist that come over there
21 with a performance-based --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is an approach as
23 to seismic management that affects what you guys are
24 doing and what the industry or the applicant is doing.
25 Seismologists will get involved at some point but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology, it seems to me, we have to explore how
2 much of that is applicable to non-light-water --

3 MEMBER SHACK: Or else you could go back
4 to your older approach for probabilistic seismic
5 hazard of a recurrence frequency of ten to the minus
6 five. I mean, that would be applicable. You know,
7 whether again -- yes, I mean, that would be
8 applicable, whether it -- you know, it is not
9 performance-based. That is kind of a frequency-driven
10 one. You know, that certainly works. But again, in a
11 performance-based sense, I think you do have to have a
12 performance criterion and that is going to be
13 different than --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All we are saying is
15 have someone look at this.

16 MEMBER SHACK: But all the analysis he is
17 doing is fine. I mean, he has to be able to analyze
18 these things, what is the acceptance criteria and that
19 sort of comes a little bit later in the process. But
20 he is more worried about how to do the analysis than -
21 -

22 MR. GRAVES: Oh, okay.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Why don't you continue
24 and we will take note. I think I have got your
25 comment captured.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAVES: All right.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Keep on going, please.

3 MR. GRAVES: In addition to the PIRT
4 findings based on the technical advisory group's input
5 and the staff's input, we basically focused our
6 research on three areas that are pointed out here.
7 The nonlinear seismic analysis of the reactor vessel
8 and the core support structures; the effect of high
9 temperatures on concrete; and the seismic capacity of
10 multi-module plant. So, those are the three areas.

11 The only area that we have done work on,
12 currently doing work on is the second one, is the
13 effect of high temperature on concrete. The other two
14 areas, we have not conducted any research, although
15 we have discussed it in the plan.

16 More on the nonlinear seismic analysis of
17 reactor vessel. The objective here is to conduct
18 research to determine the response during a horizontal
19 or a vertical earthquake. So we need to look at the
20 substance and the limitations of any finite element
21 code that one would use to analyze the core that we
22 have seen, for the reactor internal. That is the
23 prismatic core.

24 So we want to conduct some research on
25 this nonlinear dynamic structural behavior of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long, I call them fuel sleeves or tubes. Because if
2 you see them with the prismatic numbers, they are
3 stacked and then they have sleeves that fit over the
4 members and they end up being very tall.

5 And here you see the picture here. This
6 is the control rod guide tube and this is the fuel
7 element. But the overall height is going to be
8 greater than about 24 meters. This is a very tall
9 fuel sleeve tube, which is much smaller than what we
10 have for the current fuel elements.

11 I think yesterday Tony Ulises mentioned or
12 showed some nuclear research that was done at Fort St.
13 Vrain or Peach Bottom 1. And at that time, they also
14 did some analytical work in looking at the seismic
15 behavior of these fuel elements. So, we can take
16 advantage of that work that was done at the time and
17 start from there.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Were those as tall as this?

19 MR. GRAVES: I'm not sure. I haven't
20 gotten all the details on that but I do know that
21 there was some analysis done of those few elements.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: The PTRV at Fort St.
23 Vrain I thought was of the same size. It's shorter?
24 Is it shorter?

25 MR. RUBIN: Well, I mean it's very tall so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you can radiate it. They --

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, this is more of
3 a cigar than it is an --

4 MR. RUBIN: Yes, exactly.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the core height,
7 active core height here? Are we talking four meters
8 or less?

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, ten.

10 MR. GRAVES: Eight to eleven meters,
11 depending on the design.

12 MEMBER SHACK: They need to pt the guy
13 standing there to get this thing listed.

14 MR. GRAVES: This was identified by the
15 groups that gave us input into the plans. Like I
16 said, we haven't done any research at this point.

17 The work that we conducted for high
18 temperature effects on concrete was to look at
19 externals that have been conducted. The Japanese have
20 done a lot of testing on high temperature effects on
21 concrete. We looked at what the American Concrete
22 Institute Code Committee's recommendation for the
23 current class of reactors limits for concrete in the
24 code. The normal operating, which is long-term, is
25 the surface that is the general surface area of 150

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees or 65 Celsius. If you had a local
2 penetration, then one could go up to as high as 200
3 degrees. And for accident condition, the current code
4 limits is 350 for surface but you could go as high as
5 something like a steam penetration 650 degrees
6 Fahrenheit, it would be 343 degrees Celsius.

7 So what the staff was concerned about is
8 that these higher temperature gas reactors are going
9 to be operating at higher temperatures than what we
10 currently see. So what would be the --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why isn't that the
12 designer's responsibility to design the system so it
13 doesn't do that or develop a superior concrete or
14 something, rather than just say well, we are just
15 going to go beyond the current limits?

16 MR. GRAVES: Well, we have approached ACI
17 and we told them of our concerns and they are taking a
18 look at maybe extending these limits.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Have the designers
20 done an experiment and research to support your
21 conclusions? I mean --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Design it differently.

23 MR. GRAVES: Well, I am --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: ACI is not the
25 correct place. Is it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAVES: Well that is what we
2 currently have that they have to make in the standard
3 review plan and the regulatory --

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you saying that the
5 point designs you have seen can't meet this?

6 MR. GRAVES: Well no, I am not saying that
7 they cannot meet it because they do have concrete
8 mixes that are capable. And they have designed --
9 what I am saying is that the current staff guide is
10 for review --

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh.

12 MR. GRAVES: -- is limited to these
13 variables. So we have go change our guidance.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was mentioned
15 yesterday, and maybe today, too, that you guys are
16 asking, you know, to see what kind of data in other
17 areas.

18 MR. GRAVES: Right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why aren't you doing
20 the same thing here?

21 MR. GRAVES: Well we are. We are. The
22 contract that we have with Oak Ridge, as this one
23 points out, we have accumulated a lot of data, a lot
24 of test data from not only in the U.S. but in Europe
25 and Japan. And we have a report that should be out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometime this year that discusses this data.

2 In addition to accumulating the data, we
3 also have taken a look at the analytical methods that
4 people use for high temperature concrete design. So
5 it is, I am going to say a new frontier, but there is
6 some concern because there are various analytical
7 methods that have not been validated because of the
8 lack of high temperature test data on concrete
9 methods.

10 So, depending on the analytical technique
11 that is approved, it could be very different for the
12 design.

13 We were asked to apply the compressive
14 strength of concrete and how it changes with
15 temperature. Of course we know that concrete is a
16 composite of a cement aggregate size and the heating
17 rate and the water-cement ratio. So these have very
18 little effect of the relative strength versus
19 temperature. But what happens when you heat it up
20 with the aggregate and the cement paste and the
21 presence of stress during the temperature, it would
22 influence the compressive strength.

23 I don't have a part of the tensile
24 strength but it also will effect the tensile strength,
25 especially when you get into the region of greater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than 200 degrees Celsius.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what are we
3 looking at?

4 MR. GRAVES: What you are looking at here
5 is the compressive strength of concrete. And this is
6 the temperature --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

8 MR. GRAVES: -- on the X axis. So we have
9 different aggregate here. Different types of
10 aggregate are used in different types of concrete.
11 So, I have six different aggregates, so six different
12 basic concrete mixes. And this shows how they are
13 affected, the compressor strength is affected by the
14 temperature increase.

15 So, I am saying right here when you get
16 greater than 350, there is a decrease, as you can see
17 here, in the strength of those concretes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what would be the
19 operating temperature that we expect, anticipate?

20 MR. GRAVES: Well those numbers haven't
21 been given to me exactly yet. So, but we expect them
22 to be in this range.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Where? I am sorry.

24 MR. GRAVES: I am thinking between 300 and
25 400. I don't know if it is going to be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: This is in the citadel
2 region of the cavity?

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: That would be for an
4 accident or --

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, that would be for an
6 accident. Excuse me.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, the steady state --

8 MR. RUBIN: Let me just say that in
9 designing the HTTR, one of the difficulties that they
10 had was actually making sure that the temperature
11 behind those coolant channels due to convective flows,
12 didn't get so high as to run into this problem. Okay?

13 Again, you can't stop those convective. We want to
14 make sure that we understand what those limits are
15 when we start looking at those issues in the NGNP.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: So, it is normal
17 operation, then, is the answer.

18 MR. RUBIN: It would be normal operation
19 as well as accidents.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What kinds of
21 temperatures are we talking about?

22 MR. RUBIN: Normal operation or an
23 accident?

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Both.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Three hundred or four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hundred for normal operation.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you say it is
3 between 300 and 400 degrees for the accident?

4 MR. RUBIN: We don't have the information
5 but we want to have data when we do have that
6 information to be able to tell them what they have to
7 monitor. We may say you need to put a thermal couple
8 there because you say the calculation shows it is this
9 temperature, we are fine. But we want to make sure
10 because you are going to lose strength if they get
11 high.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, we get it.

13 MR. RUBIN: You have to understand.

14 MR. GRAVES: Yes, what I can say is that
15 we do know that it is going to be something greater
16 than what --

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think, my
18 interpretation of the answer to your question, George,
19 is given the variability and the point designs, there
20 is a wide range of values.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Some idea guys.

22 MR. KRESS: Well the pressure vessel is
23 not insulated in these things.

24 MR. RUBIN: No, it is not.

25 MR. KRESS: And it is operating somewhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around 600, I think.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Sounds right.

3 MR. KRESS: And so if you are talking
4 about radiation and the pressure vessel is straight to
5 the darn concrete in the cavity, you are going to be
6 pretty hot.

7 MR. RUBIN: You are going to see a several
8 percent of reactor power continuously.

9 MR. KRESS: Right there in the first stage
10 of the concrete, you are going to be pretty hot for
11 normal operation.

12 MR. GRAVES: Yes, but they do have the
13 reactor cavity cooling system that will bring that
14 temperature down.

15 MR. RUBIN: That is the owner's desire to
16 have it there just for that purpose, so they have a 40
17 year lifetime plan so that the concrete does not
18 degrade during normal operation. That is why it is
19 there.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are shooting for
21 40 years?

22 MR. RUBIN: Fifty, sixty, whatever it is.
23 It is protecting their investment, their concrete.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Keep on going. I think
25 we get the message.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAVES: Right, what I am showing here
2 is, --

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: But you're not going to
4 get an answer.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I give up.

6 MR. GRAVES: -- for the thermal -- right.
7 I am showing here a thermal cycling, what thermal
8 cycling effect has on the concrete.

9 So for concrete strengths and the 200 to
10 300 degree Celsius, the first thermal cycle you see a
11 big decrease in the compressive strength. And you
12 don't see that at 65 degrees Celsius in normal
13 operating conditions. So, where this becomes an issue
14 would be the concrete design for the reactor cavity.
15 So, if they are going to bring it up and down, that
16 could be an issue. So we may have to limit the
17 thermal cycling there.

18 MEMBER RAY: You are looking at Concrete
19 here. But of course, what we really have is
20 reinforced concrete. So you have got steel in
21 addition to the concrete. How does that affect? It
22 seems like a differential expansion between the
23 concrete and the steel could be problematic as well.

24 MR. GRAVES: It could be but I think we
25 take this into effect when they were doing --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: I guess that is what I am
2 asking. Is this reinforced concrete or concrete?
3 It's got to be reinforced.

4 MR. GRAVES: Yes, it is reinforced
5 concrete but now the ratio of the steel to the
6 concrete, I don't know that. But it could be.

7 MEMBER RAY: No, I understand but it is
8 reinforced.

9 MR. GRAVES: Right but the behavior will
10 be what we --

11 MEMBER RAY: Yes, well then that big drop
12 may have to do with a loss of bonding between the
13 steel and the concrete. I don't know.

14 MR. GRAVES: But this would be typical of
15 what you would have in the reactive cavity of the
16 concrete wall.

17 MEMBER RAY: Well all right. Just to make
18 a note, mental note, if you want, whatever.

19 MR. GRAVES: Okay.

20 MEMBER RAY: Is this reinforced or not?

21 MR. GRAVES: Right, okay.

22 MR. ALI: This is Said Ali. I just want
23 to add that for reinforced concrete, we count on
24 concrete for the strength in compression and generally
25 steel for providing the tensile strength.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, steel is kind of insulated from these
2 temperatures. So, the steel being inside the concrete
3 will not see this much temperatures and will not be
4 losing the strength. So the concern here is the loss
5 of strength in concrete because of high temperature
6 because that is what we are counting on for the
7 compressive strength.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well chemically when you
9 heat this stuff up, water hydration --

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well there isn't any
11 water in the interstitials anymore after 100 C.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's right. So, you
13 change it, the whole chemical structure of that
14 concrete. And I just don't see why somebody wouldn't
15 just make an effort to protect it.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Sam wants a criteria. I
17 can see it coming.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, this is crazy.
19 Designers can insulate it. They can protect it in
20 some way, even with a cavity cooling system.

21 MR. RUBIN: Exactly. That's it but it may
22 not be effective.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Keep on going.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. The thermal
25 cycling effects, are these sort of normalized over and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 above the changes that we see in the previous graph?

2 MR. GRAVES: Well yes, this one is.
3 Right. These values are not related to the previous
4 graph. It is different, different test.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In other words, if I
6 look at the previous graph, if I am operating at 400
7 degrees, then I am down to 50 percent of strength at
8 room temperature. And you might have a similar graph
9 on this after three cycles I brought to 50 percent of
10 the original, which means I am dropping to 25 percent
11 of the strength at room temperature. Is that what
12 this means?

13 MR. GRAVES: So it is an issue.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: A little one.

15 MR. GRAVES: We have some work at Oak
16 Ridge that was started in August of '07. We should
17 have a report, a direct report sometime by mid-'09.
18 And they have gathered and evaluated this data and the
19 concrete test data. And they looked at the physical
20 properties of the concrete, the stiffness, the
21 strength, the bond. And they may have some
22 suggestions for design and evaluation criteria in the
23 report.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can you ever avoid
25 this thermal cycling, if you have to refuel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRAVES: That depends on how they, I
2 guess finding out what temperature that would bring up
3 the reactor to. You are going to have a drop in the
4 temperature.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: You can't refuel a
6 prismatic without cooling this thing.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you are always going to
9 have those cycles. Maybe the pebble bed, you reduce
10 it with long cycles.

11 MR. GRAVES: Right, so what would be the
12 issue would be the number of times that you could
13 refuel it.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can I just -- well, I
15 mean, I look at it differently. If you have the whole
16 bloody cavity concrete like this, it won't ever get
17 cold during your refueling. You are going to be
18 transferring heat back to the vessel from the cavity.

19 If you cook this thing at 300 C, it is going to cook
20 you while you are refueling. The time-constant is
21 weeks.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well I think if NASA can
23 cool a space shuttle coming back and insulate that,
24 they ought to be able to insulate a right circular
25 cylinder.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's keep going.

2 MR. GRAVES: We talked already about the
3 seismic response of the footprint size of the modular
4 unit. We have not done any work but we understand
5 that down at South Africa for the pebble bed, they may
6 be looking at this issue. So, we may be able to take
7 advantage of whatever work that they did.

8 MEMBER SHACK: I remember back in the days
9 when they were doing the modular liquid metal reactor
10 they were talking about putting them on seismic
11 isolation kind of pads. Has anybody talked about that
12 for this?

13 MR. GRAVES: We haven't. Well, we have
14 had some meetings where seismic isolation has come up.
15 We had a meeting with Mitsubishi about two weeks ago
16 and I think they plan to use seismic isolators. Also
17 we know that there was some test work done for seismic
18 --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: For the big plant?

20 MR. GRAVES: This is for a sodium.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In sodium reactors,
22 you have to cover the HTGR.

23 MR. GRAVES: Not for the HTGR. No, we
24 haven't seen any seismics.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: But if you get down to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the module sizes of it, I guess, I think this applies
2 to the 4S, this applies to NuScale. I mean, this is a
3 generic issue but if you shrink the module size
4 enough, you then ask about the seismicity. It becomes
5 sort of more attractive.

6 MR. GRAVES: Yes, but now we haven't seen
7 it in connection with --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do we at least know
9 which configuration is more fragile, the one that is
10 fully populated versus the one that is partially
11 populated?

12 MR. GRAVES: I would say it depends on
13 equipment that is on the modular unit. We haven't
14 done a study to show which one is more fragile but I
15 would think that it would be the smaller let's say
16 two-unit plan versus one that has more than four
17 units.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: If they are all
19 connected together.

20 MR. GRAVES: If they are all connected.
21 You have to worry about the seismic criteria,
22 qualification criteria of the equipment.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that?

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just trying to
25 figure out which one is the most fragile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration. If you have a big pad then you only
2 have one module on it versus the same size pad and you
3 have eight modules on it. Which one is more fragile?

4 MR. GRAVES: Well, we haven't done
5 analytical work but from what I understand they won't
6 build a big pad if you are only going to have two
7 modules and they know they are not going to expand
8 those in the future. So what you would have is a two-
9 modular unit. So --

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, so I have a
11 pad --

12 MR. GRAVES: Right.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- with one unit
14 versus a pad with two units. Which one is more
15 fragile?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, why isn't the
17 two-unit more fragile?

18 MR. GRAVES: Well let me answer the
19 question this way. What the licensor has to do is say
20 okay, in the future if you are going to add units to a
21 two-unit module, what is the seismic criteria for the
22 overall plant or do I design my one module or two
23 modules for a certain seismic level and I don't have
24 to worry about designing the other modules.

25 MR. ALI: This is Said Ali again. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the, you know, first of all, we haven't done that
2 research to answer your question, specifically. But
3 the idea here is that when the vendors or somebody
4 does their seismic analysis, we cannot do the seismic
5 analysis for one configuration but have the plan in a
6 different configuration at a different time.

7 For example, if it is going to be a two-
8 module construction, they cannot just do an analysis
9 for the two-module construction and then start
10 building it one at a time. They are to do it in both
11 configurations and make sure that the plant can
12 withstand the seismic event in either one of the two
13 configurations. I think that is the main idea. For a
14 multiple-module construction we have to look at the
15 different modes of construction and make sure that it
16 is adequate in all of those modes. But we, you know,
17 we can make guesses as to the answers to your question
18 but we haven't done the work to really answer that
19 question.

20 MR. GRAVES: Yes, and another issue also
21 could be is interaction between the modules
22 themselves. Because we had some tests where some
23 plants have been built side-by-side and one plant
24 affects the other plant design.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if I have one unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we have certain acceptance criteria for the
2 concrete and for other --

3 MR. GRAVES: Right, for the equipment.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I have two units,
5 would the acceptance criteria change?

6 MR. GRAVES: That is what we have to
7 figure out. That is exactly what we have to figure
8 out.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. ALI: Well, there is no reason to
11 change the acceptance criteria. I mean, it is the
12 same equipment. If it is qualified to the same
13 seismic testing, then it has the same capacities. We
14 just have to make sure that the response, that the one
15 unit is such that it is acceptable and the two units
16 is also acceptable. You cannot just analyze in the
17 final configuration and then start building it one at
18 a time.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I will have some
20 external accident sequences when I have two units,
21 won't I?

22 MR. RUBIN: We are talking about under
23 different stages of construction we have different
24 models of what the seismic model would be. In one
25 case it is built. Now I am starting to maybe excavate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over here. I have a partially built one over here.
2 Now, I have a different to do a seismic analysis. the
3 criteria is the same.

4 MR. ALI: You have to analyze both of
5 them.

6 MR. RUBIN: You have to analyze all these
7 configurations as you build out. Once you have one
8 operating, you better understand that.

9 MR. KRESS: That is like analyzing risk
10 during shutdown. I mean, it is a short time compared
11 to the lifetime of the reactor. I think you may have
12 to think about it.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The units do not
14 communicate, do they?

15 MR. RUBIN: There are shared systems in
16 these plants. There are some shared systems but not
17 the safety systems, not the DBA systems.

18 MR. KRESS: Yes, if I was to guess I would
19 say if you seismically design one module, it is good
20 for all the modules. You know, just like CDF. CDF is
21 the CDF whether you have got one or five.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not LRF.

23 MR. KRESS: LRF is different, that is
24 right.

25 MEMBER RAY: Before you go to PBR, could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you go back to ten please? Slide 10.

2 Point at the core support posts with your
3 arrow. I just want to -- they are the yellow band
4 right in there. You see that forest of core support
5 posts? I want to say I appreciate the first item on
6 the R and D plan list here as the core supports.

7 But that is what I am talking about, the
8 catastrophic failure of that forest of core supports
9 is about the worst thing that can happen in this
10 thing. And how to inspect about -- let's not debate.

11 It is one of the worst things. How you inspect those
12 core supports, I think, I heard I think you mentioned
13 or CD presenter presented visual inspection. And we
14 looked at that again, back in this prior to life I am
15 talking about, and concluded it just wasn't going to
16 cut it. There had to be some way to do MDT on those
17 core supports or at least enough of them to know that
18 over time they retained their integrity.

19 So, like I say, I acknowledge that it is
20 on the list. It is the number one item on the list
21 but I just wanted to reinforce that that is a real
22 problem.

23 MR. GRAVES: Right. Yes, and as you have
24 pointed out, we have this as an issue or revisit it
25 and we are working with Srini and we will continue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tomorrow to what the ASME co-committees are developing
2 in this area and try to point out that we need some
3 instruction. But we haven't done anything.

4 MEMBER RAY: Well, you are going around
5 this track for at least the second time. I'm just
6 saying, it is going to be a tough item and I urge you
7 to give a lot of thought to it because it is not an
8 easy problem to solve.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well I think that the same
10 issue applies to the metallic supports underneath it.
11 Even though they are insulated, they still need to be
12 inspected in some way.

13 MEMBER RAY: Well yes, but in my judgment
14 less so because if you imagine a seismic event, Sam,
15 with some degraded but undetected degraded condition
16 of those core supports having existed, maybe it was
17 preexisting, who knows, you know, that is a bad --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: We don't want the core to
19 drop.

20 MEMBER RAY: That is what happens. Or at
21 least part of it does. And we went, I am telling you
22 in the past, we went to the idea that okay, we can
23 fail two out of three and the core will still stay up.
24 And that must make it so we don't have to do NDT and
25 stuff like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: That excessive margin or
2 something.

3 MEMBER RAY: That's right, yes. But it
4 never was -- there never was closure on it. And I
5 just suggest that you give a lot of thought to it
6 because it is not an easy problem.

7 MR. GRAVES: Yes, some of the language
8 that we read in the pre-applications, they are going
9 to be intermediate, I think, supports for some of
10 these fuel tools along the height of the vessel. We
11 haven't seen the actual configuration.

12 MEMBER RAY: Well, I have been on this
13 hobby horse too long and I have taken our colleagues
14 time but I am just telling you, that is a problem.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well I mean, these
16 things are constantly immersed in the hot gas at the
17 exit plenum. So it doesn't matter if they are
18 insulated. They are at the high temperatures.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is where the
20 graphite.

21 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

22 MEMBER RAY: I thought at one time about
23 well what about some ceramic instead that would be
24 easier to inspect but never mind. We are off the --
25 some other ceramic I should say, I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's let him proceed.
2 Keep on going.

3 MR. GRAVES: Yes, I just put this slide
4 here, this is related to the PIRT findings and reactor
5 cavity designs. So this shows the different
6 configurations of the reactor cavity approaches that -
7 -

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain one
9 of those?

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: No, don't let him.

11 MR. GRAVES: This is the concrete would be
12 the -- no, no. What we are saying is that inside this
13 cavity as has been pointed out, that the temperature
14 will probably be on the order of 650. And there is, I
15 believe, I think this is steel and then the concrete
16 would be out here. But the idea is to get those
17 temperatures down by the time it reaches the concrete.

18 And these are just three different approaches for the
19 reactor cavity cooling cavity that had been considered
20 for the GT-MHR.

21 So we have talked to the codes and
22 standards committee about the need for concrete
23 temperature to increase and I believe that ACI is
24 going to increase those limits for normal operating
25 conditions by about 35 degrees C. We talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analytical methods or the response of the reactor
2 vessel core supports. So we need to establish limits
3 so we won't be too conservative in the concrete
4 design. And as mentioned, we had at least one
5 conversation with South Africa who are looking at some
6 experiments to look at the full plant seismic issue.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just for my information,
8 remind me what PTY is. I don't remember. You said it
9 and I forgot it. What is PTY.

10 MR. JOLICOEUR: It is proprietary. It is
11 part of the name of the company.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh.

13 MR. GRAVES: The company name. It should
14 be PTY Incorporated.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you.

16 MR. GRAVES: And that's all I wanted to
17 present. We have a very modest effort.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That was really good.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Questions by the
20 Committee?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a comment.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Feel free to put it in.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think the work on the
24 graphite is exactly on target. I think the fact that
25 you got the codes and standards work going and you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually making progress is an excellent piece of
2 work. It is going to be valuable for a long time.
3 And it is applicable, no matter what design deal we
4 finally pick. So, that is great.

5 I think a little more work has got to go
6 into this concrete thing to push back on allowing the
7 designer to let the concrete get hot and try and
8 figure out how to accept it. He has got to design it
9 better or get a better concrete or insulate it or do
10 something to assure that he meets but he doesn't
11 really put that at risk. And I don't see why he
12 can't. It will cost him some money, but that's about
13 it.

14 MEMBER RAY: What did the PCRB at Fort St.
15 Vrain concrete run at, does anyone know?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well you know, there is
17 better quality concretes. You know, things designers
18 have options like cavity cooling, superior concrete
19 that has more capabilities. There are a lot of things
20 a designer could do and I would expect them to come in
21 with those kinds of things rather than say well, it's
22 going to get hot and don't worry about it.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, we are kind of
24 going to general comments but I guess a general
25 comment back to Stu and I was talking to Jim prior to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. I do think that, at this point, we are asking the
2 staff, we are looking at the staff relative to your
3 current view of where you sit with your research plan.

4 And given now you have the MOU and now you are going
5 into the implementation, the next time we get together
6 I think we would expect to have DOE at the table and
7 the lab is the contractor so that if we have specific
8 design questions we get specific ranges of answers so
9 we can have that conversation with honing the numbers.

10 So, I think the next time we get together
11 that would be, we would like to have them part of it.

12 We didn't expect them to be part of it this time but
13 I think next time that would be very important to do.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I had one other comment
15 and that wasn't in the materials area but the seismic
16 issue is. And I am sure it has been addressed but I
17 don't know how you deal with it. But in a seismic
18 event of the pebble bed fuel, we will want to compact.

19 And is that being addressed somehow either in your
20 analysis plan or research plan? You know, you really
21 don't want the core reactivity to increase during a
22 seismic event, unless it is very limited.

23 MR. RUBIN: We are not looking at it as a
24 structural issue as a reactivity.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: It is a reactivity issue,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes.

2 MR. RUBIN: And understanding what that
3 change in porosity would be.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. It's only a pebble
5 bed issue.

6 MR. RUBIN: Sure.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I would like to hear more
8 about that at the appropriate time.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What next time are
10 you referring to?

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: This is going to be an
12 ongoing discussion. This subcommittee is -- this is
13 just a starting point where we are going to continue
14 to hear about how the research --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, the individual.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, the individual
17 research items and how they work with DOE relative to
18 the design. I think the next step, at least this is
19 kind of the end of the day discussion I like to have
20 is where does the committee want to go in terms of the
21 next topics to consider when Stu comes back with his
22 team.

23 MR. RUBIN: Well the next stop is the full
24 meet, the full committee, and then beyond that is
25 subcommittees again --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

2 MR. RUBIN: -- of specifics area for that
3 matter.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Correct.

5 MS. BANERJEE: Do we need a full
6 committee? Do you need a letter at this time?

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: We will discuss that at
8 the end of the day.

9 MS. BANERJEE: Okay.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, any questions for
11 Mr. Graves? Hearing none, we are off to lunch until
12 1:00.

13 (Whereupon, at 11:54 a.m., a lunch recess was taken.)
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

25 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(1:00 p.m.)

1
2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, why don't we get
3 started?

4 So we have Jocelyn Mitchell from staff
5 talking to us about reactor consequence analysis
6 relative to the advance reactor plan.

7 MS. MITCHELL: Yes, indeed. Thank you.
8 Thank you from the Office of Research on Reactor
9 Consequence Analysis.

10 I wanted to mention the major thing is
11 that the code itself that we use, which is called
12 MACCS, that is a MELCOR Accident Consequence Code
13 System, Version 2, is itself technology neutral. It
14 has no idea where the source term came from. The
15 issue is that today the input is developed for light-
16 water reactor technology. So, what we have to do for
17 the advanced reactor program is to consider any
18 important difference in input that could stem from the
19 advanced reactor technologies.

20 The offsite consequence analysis is the
21 final aspect of so-called level three of the PRA. The
22 issue is that the mix of the radionuclides and the
23 chemical forms may be different for advanced reactors.

24 That depends on the yield. It depends on the half-
25 life of the radionuclides. It depends on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perceived release fractions. The chemical forms
2 depend on how the accident goes and what exactly is in
3 the reactor itself and in the containment. So, these,
4 the list of radionuclides we would add or subtract as
5 the case may be. And looking at the chemical forms we
6 would look for dose conversion factors, which would
7 depend on the chemical forms.

8 MR. KRESS: Do you still input the energy
9 of the release?

10 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

11 MR. KRESS: That might be different you
12 think?

13 MS. MITCHELL: Yes but it may be more
14 different from one accident to the other than it may
15 be from light-water reactors to advanced reactors.

16 MR. KRESS: And you normally input at
17 height of the release.

18 MS. MITCHELL: Height of the release.

19 MR. KRESS: So these things may be ground-
20 level releases.

21 MS. MITCHELL: They may be ground-level
22 releases. MACCS would handle that.

23 MR. KRESS: Okay.

24 MS. MITCHELL: Also the timing, how long
25 after shutdown.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: That's right.

2 MS. MITCHELL: All of those things would
3 change as a function of the accident that is occurring
4 and the technology would influence those.

5 MR. KRESS: How about, if you got a long,
6 extended time of release, which you might expect, does
7 that affect your input any?

8 MS. MITCHELL: It does now, even for the
9 light-water reactor technology. We used to, in past
10 days, have a catastrophic failure of the containment
11 where you would get a big release and then there would
12 be an extended time. And so we would have two, with
13 the release broken up into two phases. Now we are
14 basically looking at containment failure by excessive
15 leakage. And so there is a very long extended release
16 and there is no big puff release in the beginning at
17 all.

18 We traditionally now are breaking it up in
19 one hour segments. So we may have 50 one hour
20 releases. So, we can handle, we already do for light-
21 water technology, handle an extended low level
22 release.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just for my own
24 edification to remind me, when you say that, does that
25 MACCS releases a delta radionuclide mass, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another delta, and another delta? Okay, that is what
2 I thought you were saying.

3 MS. MITCHELL: Yes.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you. Go ahead.

5 MS. MITCHELL: So we would not produce, in
6 this particular area we would not produce any of the
7 analyses that would give the inventories. We would
8 depend on Tony Ulses and his ORIGEN calculation to
9 give us the inventories of the radionuclides.

10 Other analyses that look at the accidents
11 like the MELCOR would give us the chemical form of the
12 release and the amount of the release. But in this
13 effort, we would determine if there are any additional
14 biologically important radionuclides that we would
15 have to add to our list and what the dose conversion
16 factors are, not only for any new ones but for any old
17 ones, in case the chemical form changes.

18 And so my very last slide in --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: You are doing very well.
20 Keep on going.

21 MS. MITCHELL: -- in six minutes, what is
22 it that we are going to do now? And the answer is
23 nothing, absolutely nothing. We are going to await
24 all this input from other areas. The techniques for
25 dealing with this are pretty well developed. So, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really don't have any research on how to do this so we
2 really don't need to start any earlier.

3 That's it. George, you got here for the
4 very last slide.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is very
6 impressive, Jocelyn.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Any other questions by
8 the committee members? Thank you, Jocelyn.

9 MS. MITCHELL: Okay.

10 MR. KRESS: That is the least questions of
11 any talk we have had so far.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: It was so clear.

13 So now we have a presentation on digital I
14 and C. That's what it says. Including advanced
15 process monitoring.

16 MR. REBSTOCK: I am Paul Rebstock. I am
17 with the Office of Research in the Digital I and C
18 branch. And one point of confusion, the branch is
19 called Digital I and C. We actually handle all
20 aspects of I and C, including the sensors and analogue
21 stuff. It just sounds nice, I guess.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: It sounds advanced.

23 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes, right. The Other
24 issue is that obviously the I and C design has to
25 follow the process design. Therefore, what we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now is based on what we know now and what we can
2 predict. But we present will evolve as the processes
3 evolve and as the reactor designs and processes become
4 more well defined.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, just since you said
6 that, --

7 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay.

8 MEMBER BLEY: -- we had presentation on
9 human performance aspects yesterday. And I didn't ask
10 Jay so I will ask you. Are you and the human
11 performance people working together looking at this?
12 That is the first half. And the second half, have you
13 thought about is there any place the I and C,
14 especially thinking of human performance with these
15 new reactors ought not be waiting for the design that
16 ought to be suggesting anything to the designers or
17 about new things that you need to be looking at before
18 you actually see the complete design?

19 MR. REBSTOCK: Well, as far as our
20 interface with human factors is concerned, especially
21 in such a thing as glass control rooms, it is deeply
22 integrated. We at I and C can address the issue of
23 how to make the glass control room and how to handle
24 communications among safety channels if there needs to
25 be some and the relationship between the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 channels and the non-safety channels, all that
2 technical stuff to make it happen and make it happen
3 in accordance with all the rules. The question of
4 what exactly you put on the screen and how many
5 screens do you need and how do you display the
6 information and how do you page from one thing to
7 another, is a human factors concern. There is no way
8 to separate them. You have to work closely together
9 on those.

10 As far as making recommendations for the
11 design is concerned, we are not designing the plant.
12 If I were an industry then I would be advising the
13 process people and working closely with them as the
14 process is developed as to what we can do, what things
15 we -- we can do an instrumentation that might make the
16 process design a little bit simpler, things that are
17 limitations that need to be accounted for. And there
18 would be a close relationship. But the NRC is not
19 doing the design. So, I am not actually doing that
20 now.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I have gotten hints
22 that because of the way that this is set up under law
23 there is a little more interaction between you and the
24 DOE as this progresses than we would normally see
25 between the output content and the NRC, where they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would finish everything and then come to see you. So,
2 I was wondering but go ahead.

3 MR. REBSTOCK: I wouldn't close the door
4 on it but there is a significant issue of jurisdiction
5 there that I think we need to be pretty careful about.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Please go ahead.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me ask another
8 big picture question. Is there anything in the
9 current regulations that require a licensee to do in-
10 core flux monitoring so that they would be aware of
11 the reactivity state of the reactor or can they get by
12 without having in-core flux monitoring?

13 MR. REBSTOCK: All reactors do have in-
14 core flux monitoring.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right but there is a
16 possibility that these reactors may not.

17 MR. REBSTOCK: I'm not sure that I follow
18 the question. The requirements right now is we do
19 have in-core flux monitoring to look at the reactivity
20 distribution, the neutron flux distribution within the
21 core so that you know the burnup history and all that
22 kind of stuff.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I fully understand
24 that. But for the pebble bed reactors, I think the
25 possibility was offered yesterday that they may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have in-core flux monitoring. And I was wondering if
2 the regulations demand that they have in-flux.

3 MR. REBSTOCK: I don't think the
4 regulations would demand that they have it. And to
5 implement it within the pebble bed, I don't know that
6 anybody knows how to do that right now.

7 MR. RUBIN: They may have an opportunity
8 for something close to the pebble bed but not within
9 the pebble bed, I guess.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: But just to make sure,
11 to get to Said's question, conversely though, in
12 theory, the bill that will interrogate every pebble
13 coming out and will know burnup on a pebble-by-pebble
14 basis.

15 MR. RUBIN: It's an integrated system and
16 you don't know where it has been, where it got
17 accumulated. It's just another total when it gets
18 out. And you don't even know what it was before --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How many pebbles are
20 we talking about?

21 MR. RUBIN: -- the last time.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are talking about
23 a lot of pebbles.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. No, but --
25 okay. So, how would you infer, especially if the core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is very large, how you would infer the reactivity
2 state of the core? By just monitoring power?

3 MR. RUBIN: Maybe we need our nuclear
4 people. That is why we are here.

5 MR. ULSES: This is Tony Ulses from
6 Research. I mean, I think it -- I guess I would
7 consider this an open question right now. But if you
8 want to find the analogue in the operating fleet, the
9 way they actually monitor reactivity in a pressurized
10 water reactor is actually using ex-core
11 instrumentation. And that is how they actually signal
12 reactor trips. Whereas, in a BWR, you actually have
13 in-core instrumentation, local power range monitors.

14 So, you know, there are analogues there.
15 However, in the PWR, they have the ability to run in-
16 core instrumentation periodically to actually check
17 the flux maps, which they can use to compare to their
18 calculations.

19 So, I guess right now I would consider
20 this to be an open question that we will obviously
21 engaging DOE and INL on to see how we can come to
22 resolution of it, at this point.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And given the fact
24 that these pebbles can end up anywhere in the core,
25 tells me that ex-core instrumentation may not really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell you what is going on.

2 MR. ULSES: Well you know, I think the
3 point that you are trying to make if I understand it,
4 is we use ex-core instrumentation in combination with
5 an actual analysis to try and predict what the local
6 conditions are, which in a pebble bed, it could be
7 more complex. But as you point out, we don't
8 necessarily know the exact state of the pebble bed.

9 All I can tell you is that is definitely
10 high on my radar screen and it is something that we
11 have in mind and we will definitely be engaging with
12 DOE on this to try and figure out how we are going to
13 work this out in lessons and space. And I don't think
14 we have an answer on that now but it is something we
15 are definitely deliberating.

16 MR. REBSTOCK: I have that on a later
17 slide as an item of interest but I don't know that we
18 know the answer right now.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: A dimension that I had
20 forgotten you guys were telling us about. Tony, don't
21 go anywhere.

22 MR. ULSES: Oh, I'm sorry.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: So in the annular -- in
24 pebble bed in the annular core, are we talking 15
25 pebbles wide is the annular core? Is that the length

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scale I remember?

2 MR. ULSES: I think that's about right,
3 yes.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, so something like
5 this. If they were to change the power from 600 to
6 200, maybe possibly, they might even change the design
7 essentially to then not an annular core anymore. The
8 need for a central reflector might go away simply
9 because we are changing the whole physical scale. Is
10 that correct? It would start approaching the Chinese
11 design. So, is there any sort of operating experience
12 from the Chinese reactor or the AVR, which was a thing
13 that one can gain from that change in geometry?

14 In other words, what are the Chinese doing
15 that might help us? That is another way of asking the
16 question.

17 MR. ULSES: Well, and I can answer that
18 question by saying that you know, we haven't, you
19 know, we are certainly -- we are now just at the
20 beginning stages of trying to engage with the Chinese
21 and these are going to be questions we are going to be
22 talking with them about.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: So it is early in this?

24 MR. ULSES: Oh, yes, most definitely.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ULSES: Most definitely.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did we talk about
3 this slide?

4 MR. REBSTOCK: Well yes, some of it.
5 Glass control rooms we mentioned.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is a glass
7 control room?

8 MR. REBSTOCK: Computer screens, as
9 opposed to hard-wired switches. I am not exactly sure
10 where the term comes from except for the fact that
11 they used to be CRTs and CRTs used to be made out of
12 glass. So, I guess that is where it comes from. But
13 that is the intent, is that it is talking about a
14 computer-based and a hard panel like those displays.

15 MEMBER SHACK: The laptop has a glossy
16 face. It has got a glass screen. It is only those
17 matt ones that aren't.

18 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes, actually they may be
19 plastic.

20 MEMBER SHACK: The matt screens, the
21 squishy ones.

22 MR. REBSTOCK: Other things that are of
23 interest that we need to look into is un-reviewed
24 technologies, use of Field-Programmable Gate Arrays
25 could be very useful. But we don't have a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience with those in nuclear applications and
2 power applications.

3 So, there is, in fact, there is a research
4 effort ongoing at the present to look at those devices
5 and see what are the failures and what are the
6 vulnerabilities.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I don't even know what they
8 are. What are they?

9 MR. REBSTOCK: Field-Programmable Gate
10 Array, FPGA. It is a lot easier to say. What it is
11 is an integrated circuit that has a very large number
12 of identical replicated devices on it that can be
13 programmed and configured externally. You apply
14 electrical signals to it and cause it to configure
15 itself.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, external to the devices.

17 MR. REBSTOCK: External to the device.

18 MEMBER BLEY: You are not interacting.

19 MR. REBSTOCK: You take one of these
20 devices --

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, I know what you are --

22 MR. REBSTOCK: -- and it is like a blank
23 slate. Then you program it and you turn it into you
24 know, some sort of gates, or you turn it into a
25 communications processor. If you are really crazy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you could turn it into a microprocessor.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Gotcha.

3 MR. REBSTOCK: I don't know why you would
4 want to do that but you could.

5 Some of those devices are reprogrammable,
6 some of them you program once and they retain the
7 programs. Some of them you program by creating links.
8 Some you program by removing links.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Are they widely used in the
10 process industry?

11 MR. REBSTOCK: I am not sure how widely
12 used. They have been around for a while. They are
13 extremely useful. I mean, they can be in commercial,
14 consumer electronics, they can be used quite a bit.
15 So, there is history on them but not necessarily what
16 we need. And that is what, like I said, there is a
17 research program going on right now to investigate
18 those and look for vulnerabilities in the operation of
19 the devices.

20 Another issue is advanced control
21 paradigms. And all that we are doing, as far as this
22 research is concerned, the objective is to make it
23 normally for new reactors but to make it applicable to
24 plant upgrades and current reactors as well.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, can you elaborate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit on advanced control paradigms? What are
2 we talking about?

3 MR. REBSTOCK: We are talking about
4 different ways of controlling the reactor. The
5 control laws, for one thing, that govern, when you
6 look at the sensors and decide how to actuate, to make
7 the process control. That is one aspect. Another
8 aspect is how many operators do you need and how many
9 plants do you control from one control room and things
10 like that. The issues that are a higher level than
11 the actual feedback control.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

13 MR. REBSTOCK: Technical and safety issues
14 I think we probably already talked about some of
15 these, like for instance 3D flux mapping. These are
16 things that the technical and safety issues have to do
17 with new kinds of sensors and parameters in extended
18 ranges. One challenge is you need to know the gas
19 flow through the reactor. The temperature is
20 extremely high. The pressure is extremely high. So,
21 you need some sort of a flow sensor that is not going
22 to be destroyed by the process. So, that is one area
23 of research.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Now, is this something
25 you are encouraging the DOE and their contractors to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do or is this something you are going to do regardless
2 of what they do?

3 MR. RUBIN: This is not a major area of
4 interface, but they do have a group that is organized
5 to develop advanced sensor technology for application
6 to the HTGR and high temperature, high-flux
7 capability. They are working on that specifically for
8 this project.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is the total
11 core flow rate that you are talking about high
12 temperature?

13 MR. REBSTOCK: That is just as an example
14 of something.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Why wouldn't an
16 elbow flow meter like they use in a PWR work?

17 MR. REBSTOCK: That is measuring the
18 temperature of water.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It is not measuring
20 temperature.

21 MR. REBSTOCK: I'm sorry. The flow rate
22 of compressed water. We are talking here about the
23 flow rate of a compressible gas.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But not a
25 pressurized --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REBSTOCK: So it is compressible
2 fluid. If you have an incompressible fluid is it --
3 I'm sorry?

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm waiting for him to
5 say what I am thinking but I will let him do it.

6 MR. REBSTOCK: Oh.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: I know where he is
8 going.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It could work.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: The sound speed, you are
11 not moving anywhere close to the sound speed, so it is
12 an incompressible fluid for flow measurement purposes.

13 That is what I assume he is about to say.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I assume it must be
16 something to do with the temperature that makes the
17 translation from what is in a water reactor to here
18 difficult. Is that the real issue?

19 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The real issue is
21 the density difference, I guess.

22 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It would give you
24 very, very small properties.

25 MR. REBSTOCK: It is a regime that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't experienced in current reactors.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: But let me just press a
3 little more and then we will stop bothering you. I
4 mean, in combined-cycle natural gas plants, I have got
5 an awful hot gas, of combustible gases going to the
6 bottoming steam cycle and they measure the flow.

7 So, isn't that technology totally
8 replaceable here?

9 MR. REBSTOCK: Maybe that is not a good
10 example.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me go back to
13 the 3D flux mapping.

14 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Suppose they come
16 back and say we can't do it? There is nothing on the
17 books that allow you to tell them that thou shall know
18 the 3D flux map on demand.

19 MR. RUBIN: That is correct.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There is nothing in
21 there that -- and you would be comfortable with that.

22 MR. RUBIN: There would have to be some
23 compensatory measures through other things, other
24 marginal things.

25 MR. ULSES: This is Tony Ulses again. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guess I would walk back to the discussion we had
2 yesterday about margin versus uncertainty. And when
3 you have an uncertain area like that, if we would deem
4 it to be uncertain, we would have a discussion with
5 the applicant where we would talk about the
6 appropriate compensatory margin to ensure that we
7 don't have a safety concern within the plant.

8 That is, I guess at this point, that is
9 probably about the best answer I can give you because
10 that is how that deliberation will most likely play
11 out when and if we get down to the licensing phase of
12 something like this.

13 MEMBER RAY: Yes, just to piggyback on
14 that, I remember when we with in-core instrumentation
15 with San Onofre to II and III. It was to reduce the
16 penalty that we would otherwise have incurred in the
17 core analysis, due to the uncertainty. That is why we
18 did it because we were very skeptical at that time
19 this stuff would even work. Because we had run you
20 know one without any in-core instrumentation. Unless
21 something happened, there is no requirement to put it
22 in. It is just that it reduces the uncertainty in a
23 large core.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as the advanced reactor control
2 schemes and multi-module control, what we are talking
3 about there is the concept of running ten pebble beds
4 from one control room with one operator or two
5 operators. If you were looking at, or there has been
6 talk of having automated startup, automated shutdown,
7 highly autonomous control to a degree that we haven't
8 used right now. Whether that happens or not, remains
9 to be seen. I wouldn't want to just brush it off.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: I have a question about
11 just understanding if you go from -- so is it the
12 autonomous part that makes it difficult or the fact
13 that there is more than one module?

14 MR. REBSTOCK: Well, those are two
15 separate problems and --

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, so --

17 MR. REBSTOCK: -- they are both issues.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: So take the autonomous
19 off the table --

20 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- since I can't believe
22 you would let them do that. Let's say I have got more
23 than one module. If I had one going to two, is that a
24 bigger step, is that a bigger step than two going to
25 four?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. REBSTOCK: One of the key elements in
2 that is the nature of the load and the way the load
3 gets balanced among the modules. From one to two or
4 two to four, I don't know. I'm not sure how I can
5 measure that kind of question.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, I think you are
7 helping me because I didn't understand what you were
8 worried about. So your point is really the power
9 swing between if I had a two-module plant and they
10 only demanded, let's just pick some numbers, instead
11 of 200 megawatts of electric, they only needed the
12 100, would one shut down and one stay at 100 percent
13 or both go to 50 percent?

14 MR. REBSTOCK: That is one --

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: That is kind of how you
16 answered.

17 MR. REBSTOCK: Aspect.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. REBSTOCK: That is one aspect. That
20 is one that I can think of off the top of my head.
21 You get into it and look at it, I am confident that we
22 will find other things that we need to worry about,
23 too, besides that.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What guidance can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you give them in the very beginning with regard to the
2 degree of automation in the sense that somebody comes
3 to you and say well, this machine doesn't need a human
4 operator?

5 MR. REBSTOCK: I would be skeptical that
6 we would accept that.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Have you --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There is something
9 on the books.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I was just wondering if you
11 have followed what has happened in Europe with respect
12 to automated operations and either learned anything
13 from that, or you know, positive or negative?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they do have
15 operators.

16 MEMBER BLEY: They have operators but it
17 is essentially some of the plants essentially push a
18 button, it runs all the way through startup and
19 bringing the whole plan online, steam system and
20 everything from starting to pull rods. I don't know
21 if you have followed what they have been doing and
22 have any thoughts about it, but it is related.

23 MR. REBSTOCK: And there you asked the
24 nexus between instrumentation and human factors also.
25 And that is one of the areas that we need to work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together on.

2 MR. RUBIN: Just a point. Several years
3 ago, PBMR came in and talked about the modes and
4 states, starting from coal shutdown all the way up to
5 generating power. And the complexity of that
6 evolution, going through those various modes and
7 states seem to dwarf with the burning cycle processes
8 and bringing things online. So, one could imagine to
9 try to get the human operator out of that. I believe
10 that is what they would like very much to do just what
11 you were describing.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Is it because of the
13 Brayton cycle?

14 MR. RUBIN: Well, it was part of the
15 complexity of bringing different systems on the line
16 and starting up that cycle and all the components
17 involved in getting started. And the differences
18 between a PWR -- I guess there are four or five modes,
19 and this had various states within modes that you had
20 to stop at to get to the next point where something
21 else would be brought into the process to move a
22 little farther along up to the next mode.

23 So, I believe if we ever looked at that,
24 it would be very attractive to have an automated,
25 which is what they are telling us they would want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You know, your
3 initial immediate reaction was we would be very
4 skeptical of that.

5 MR. REBSTOCK: Of taking the operator out
6 altogether, not of automating the process. I think
7 there would need to be an operator to supervise, an
8 operator to handle upsets, to handle things that go
9 wrong. I would be skeptical that we could, that there
10 would be -- it seems to me that there is some minimum
11 number of operators that are needed. You don't just
12 phone in from a hundred miles away and tell the plant
13 to start and there is nobody there. That is what I
14 was saying I would be skeptical about.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I guess an airplane
16 can take off and land automatically and they still
17 have two pilots. I was talking to a --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Well we don't want to know
19 what they are doing now.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I was talking to a
21 very distinguished controls guy a few weeks ago. He
22 said the biggest problem that his district has is the
23 reliability. But they don't trust them.

24 Apparently they cannot -- they have
25 automated the whole thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: For a long time.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Still there are two
3 pilots. So, we should have two.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: I assume, I mean, just
6 to -- I guess I was talking prior to it. I assume you
7 guys have taken tours of combined-cycle natural gas
8 plants, for example, which will have two to four
9 essentially natural gas fueled gas turbines and then a
10 bottoming steam cycle and see how they staff it and
11 the automation. Because a lot of what you are saying
12 is already there in combined-cycle natural gas plant.

13 MR. REBSTOCK: I am not saying that none
14 of this stuff has ever been done. I am saying it
15 hasn't been done in this particular context.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: And they have two
17 operators.

18 MR. RUBIN: Well, the last thing I did to
19 startup was 1200 megawatts CCGT. And during the
20 startup phase, we had twice the staffing that you have
21 during normal operation. So I think a lot depends on
22 what you envision to be the maneuvering that has to
23 take place. Because they are, they do require
24 operator action. But on the other hand, once they are
25 up and running, broken in, so to speak through their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 startup test program, two people are one outside, one
2 inside.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: We are not supposed to
4 talk about that today. Can we move on? Let's move
5 on.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are on your slide
7 four.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: I only have six.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's not your fault.

10 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay. We see three main
11 areas and this is really just a title slide for the
12 following, for the ones that follow.

13 In advanced instrumentation we want to get
14 information to provide information for the staff to
15 use to develop the guidance that is necessary. And
16 all of these areas are intended to begin in this
17 fiscal, the current fiscal year.

18 And in advanced controls, it is the same
19 thing. The objective is to gain information to be
20 used by the staff, the Office of Research to gain
21 information to be used by the staff to develop the
22 guidance for the advanced instrumentation and
23 controls.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there -- are we
25 going to rely again on the process of developing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation of the controls to be assured that
2 they are highly reliable?

3 MR. REBSTOCK: I'm not sure I know what
4 you mean. I mean obviously yes, we are interested in
5 how they develop them but we are interested in how
6 they are constructed.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well the main
8 approach now to software reliability that the agency
9 trusts is to have very strict controls on the process
10 of developing the requirements, the specifications of
11 the manufacturing. And then there is a presumption
12 that if you follow that process that you have a pretty
13 reliable product.

14 When you say, for example, adequate, how
15 do you decide something is adequate?

16 MR. REBSTOCK: That is part of what we
17 need to determine. I don't know -- all of this is
18 going to depend on the process and the application and
19 the environment. Not just the environment in terms of
20 temperature and pressure but the environment in terms
21 of psychological environment and cultural environment
22 that the operators and the designers are going to work
23 in.

24 And this is necessarily vague. It is
25 deliberately vague because we don't know all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details yet. That is part of what we need to find
2 out. Some of it will come through the research. Some
3 of it will come as the designs are developed over on
4 the mechanical and the nuclear side.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Will there be any
6 efforts to try to understand how these things may
7 fail?

8 MR. REBSTOCK: That is already going on.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is good.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Well one of the new kinds of
11 things -- that was hoping you were going to be looking
12 at here. Are you just -- this one and the one before
13 are kind of, as you said vague. We will gather
14 information. But is it information about the
15 technology that you might be seeing or about, are you
16 developing how review these kinds of things? How to
17 look for failure modes or potential problem areas?
18 What is your thought about what this plan is about?

19 MR. REBSTOCK: It would involve both and
20 it will evolve as the designs evolve. What we look
21 into and what we study will depend, in part, on what
22 we have found out in the previous study. So, it is an
23 evolutionary process.

24 I don't see value in just making up what
25 we think somebody might want to use and then go and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigate it in case they decide to use it.

2 I think it would make a lot more sense to
3 work with the designers and get an idea of where they
4 are going and then use that as guidance into what it
5 is that we need to check out.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I couldn't disagree with
7 that.

8 MR. REBSTOCK: There is lots of other
9 businesses. There is other technical areas of
10 industries that use some of this stuff. They may use
11 it in the same way we would use it and they may not.
12 So, their experience may or may not be applicable.

13 It is tempting to think that Co-Gen plant
14 would be kind of similar to multiple pebble beds, but
15 that is what we need to find out.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Or at least, I think I
17 appreciate what you are saying. At least with the
18 designers, the DOE and the contractor and the
19 applicant engaged in the discussion so that they check
20 it out, since that is part of their, that will be part
21 of their design responsibility.

22 MR. REBSTOCK: Yes, and for us to use it
23 to anticipate what may be coming and what areas we
24 need to look into. Because on one hand, we want to be
25 ahead. We want to know. When something comes in, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to already be ready for it but there is a limited
2 amount. I mean, there is limited accuracy to which
3 you can predict a future like that.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: From a power-control
5 standpoint, are there any basic differences between
6 the pebble bed design and the prismatic design or in
7 both cases the primary essentially follows the
8 secondary?

9 MR. REBSTOCK: That is kind of a core
10 physics issue. I am not familiar with that.

11 MR. ULSES: I'd say to be honest with you,
12 I haven't really looked at that. I can't really
13 answer that question. Don, you want to take a shot at
14 this Don?

15 MR. CARLSON: I think in general you can
16 say --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Don, identify
18 yourself and --

19 MR. CARLSON: Don Carlson, NRO. Yes, but
20 my experience with looking at the recent HTGR designs,
21 whether they are pebble bed or prismatic, is that they
22 do follow the --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you would expect
24 in both cases the reactors to operate all rods out.

25 MR. CARLSON: Yes, for example the AVR,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they control the power by adjusting the boiler speed.

2 And that is what they talked about for PBMR several
3 weeks ago.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Let me jump ahead to
5 something I am really interested.

6 In the current design certifications, most
7 all the I and C, essentially all the I and C is
8 relegated to this stuff called DACC that won't be
9 reviewed until you build the plant. With this thing
10 coming together all at one time, do you envision
11 something like that or are you going to have a full
12 design to review and when you license thing, is it
13 going to be the whole plant?

14 MR. REBSTOCK: I am not in a position to
15 address that.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well the issue of
17 DACC doesn't even arise here.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I wouldn't think so but --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am not submitting
20 anything for design certification it would just come
21 in one shot.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I am going to thank
23 you.

24 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am just wondering,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why are the page numbers in the --

2 MR. REBSTOCK: We did it. In fact, I
3 printed copies that have those unblocked.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

5 MR. REBSTOCK: But those had already been
6 distributed by the time I got them here.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Did you have another
8 slide? I apologize. I thought you were on your last
9 slide.

10 MR. REBSTOCK: No, that's okay. No, the
11 other one is just follow along the same thing as
12 advanced diagnostics and prognostic has to do with
13 predicting the condition of the reactor and the
14 condition of the equipment. And it is an area that
15 will be applicable to advanced reactors, new reactors,
16 and old reactors.

17 MEMBER SHACK: So there is nothing
18 particularly gas reactor about this one.

19 MR. REBSTOCK: No. Okay?

20 MR. RUBIN: I wasn't totally focused in on
21 what Don was saying but reactor power is controlled in
22 two ways. By rods and by pressure. Pressure is the
23 usual for load following because you just increase
24 pressure and you increase your following.

25 MR. REBSTOCK: The helium inventory or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- it's the mass flow rate, rally.

2 MR. RUBIN: Mass flow rate, correct. Work
3 with that variable basically, pressure.

4 MR. REBSTOCK: Okay?

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you. We are going
6 to move now to non-reactor, out-of-reactor issues. Is
7 that correct?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, the title on the
9 agenda is interesting. Non-reactor nuclear safety
10 analysis.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Do you pronounce your
12 last name Aissa?

13 MR. AISSA: Aissa, yes.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Welcome, have a seat.
15 Mourad is the proper pronunciation?

16 MR. AISSA: Yes, and the I has two points.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Go ahead.

18 MR. AISSA: My talk is going to be 15
19 minutes to quote Andy Warhol 15 minutes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

21 MR. AISSA: Andy Warhol said everybody
22 will be famous for 15 minutes.

23 This is going to be a short presentation.

24 It is going to be a heads up because there is nothing
25 to really report and no work has started yet. Only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of it was started on the reactor and that is what
2 Tony presented yesterday.

3 This area is not addressed in the PIRT or
4 in the gap analysis which causes the gaps in the PIRT.

5 And as the PIRT said, as the design mature and we
6 have more information to really get to the details of
7 really doing it. Tony yesterday presented some
8 updates on the code developments that will directly
9 benefit this area.

10 Basically, this objective from the
11 advanced reactor research plan exactly verbatim. We
12 are going to validate nuclear analysis tools to
13 address out-of-reactor material safety and safeguard
14 review associated with fuel fabrication. In here
15 including from the neutron process to the delivery to
16 the site. Onsite storage, transport, and disposal of
17 HTGR spent fuel and irradiated graphite.

18 Basically, the issues, all these are
19 associated with the criticality safety for fresh and
20 irradiated fuel. Radiation shielding, personnel and
21 public safety, and also resistance.

22 So all the stuff that is neutronics, that
23 is neutron physics outside of the reactor.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does refueling fall
25 into this as well?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AISSA: Yes. Yes, because fuel
2 movement, when you move the fuel from one place to the
3 other, of course you will have to obey by certain
4 regulations to make sure you don't go, you don't have
5 inadvertent criticality.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well aside from
7 criticality, in this case, I would imagine --

8 MR. AISSA: And radiation.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- dose
10 considerations up to the refueling would be paramount.

11 MR. AISSA: Yes, both.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Have they developed
13 a refueling strategy for the prismatic design and how
14 the fuel is actually moved?

15 MR. RUBIN: Well I think it is going to be
16 similar to Fort St. Vrain, which I am not sure exactly
17 the steps that they would go through there.

18 MR. CARLSON: What was the question again?

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The question about
20 dose considerations during refueling.

21 MR. CARLSON: Yes, the refueling procedure
22 is going to be very much like Fort St. Vrain. And so
23 they move individual blocks.

24 MEMBER RAY: Their shielded machine.

25 MR. CARLSON: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: The pebble bed is on the line.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, I understand
3 that.

4 MR. AISSA: Now the two big obvious issues
5 are safety issues. Again, I would like to remind the
6 committee that this is an ongoing process. We expect
7 to identify issues as we go and we decide at that time
8 if more work and more data is needed.

9 But the two safety issues again, we want
10 to ensure subcritical conditions for fuel that will be
11 significantly higher than what we have now. About
12 nine, ten percent will be pebble and almost 20 percent
13 for the prismatic. Also the material composition, the
14 geometry drastically different from what we have now.

15 So all this stuff to create conditions is that we
16 have not encountered before. And this is safety issue
17 number one, criticality controls.

18 Number two is radiation-shielding.
19 Everything that has to do with protecting the
20 personnel and the public throughout the lifecycle of
21 the fuel from cradle to grave.

22 Also another thing to add, just the
23 graphite is somewhat minimal. Designate the super
24 moderator, just like heavy water or iridium. It could
25 induce fission with natural uranium. So there is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added dimension to our regulations that we didn't have
2 before.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: So just for my
4 edification. Just historically, these were all taken
5 as exceptions when Fort St. Vrain and Peach Bottom 1
6 operated, they had deviations from the water reactor
7 regulations to deal with these issues?

8 MR. AISSA: I admit that I don't know.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: I mean, historically, --

10 MR. AISSA: I am sure there have been some
11 exceptional regulations just to support Fort St.
12 Vrain.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: I would expect you guys
14 at least would be ready to imitate that in case
15 policies don't move along as fast as realities.

16 MR. AISSA: One important product from
17 this will be the complete review of existing
18 regulations that we have and are to handle light-water
19 reactor fuel and see what we are going to beef up or
20 even have just separate regulations just to deal with
21 the issue.

22 MR. CARLSON: This is Don Carlson and I
23 think I can help answer the question a little bit more
24 extensive.

25 In historical terms, I don't know exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was done for Fort St. Vrain or Peach Bottom but
2 one of the questions that would come up is would they
3 need exemptions. And to me the question is maybe some
4 exemptions that they got wouldn't stand up to scrutiny
5 if we were doing this on a large scale, you know,
6 talking about building these by the dozens.

7 What I have in mind is for criticality
8 safety under Part 70, 71, 72, that for Part 71 there
9 are exemptions you don't have to do criticality
10 analysis below what one point something enrichment
11 because it is very hard to make that goal critical
12 with light-water moderation.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: But that one may be
14 removed because of the --

15 MR. CARLSON: And now that you have a
16 commerce in fissile materials and a super moderator
17 material that can make natural uranium go critical,
18 maybe we need to rethink those exemptions.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. I see. Thank
20 you. That helps a lot.

21 MR. AISSA: In specific R and D items for
22 the area number one, which is ensuring subcritical
23 conditions, would extend sensitivity and the
24 uncertainty capability to address burnup up to 80 for
25 pebble and even to 200 gigawatt-days per MTU for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prismatic design. Those are huge departures from
2 existing burnup limits.

3 We want to enhance radiation-shielding
4 methods and data to address issues unique to the
5 systems. By radiation methods, I am talking about
6 SCALE. As Tony said yesterday, we want to leverage
7 our existing code fleet just to update only the
8 modules that are impacted by the new reactors.

9 Also, the third bullet is a little cryptic
10 but what it just says is we want to address updates
11 SCALE to 200 graphite specific neutron interactions.
12 We have a lot of work scattering. It is slowing down
13 is different than just the structure. So, that --

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you talking basic
15 in-depth data?

16 MR. AISSA: I am talking also about what
17 Tony talked about the updating our SCALE.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, SCALE. The package
19 that takes the data and processes it.

20 MR. AISSA: Yes.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

22 MR. AISSA: Yes and I am glad that Tony
23 reported some good progress in there yesterday. And
24 all this would be used for criticality analysis, too,
25 because SCALE has several modules or sequences and one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them would do just criticality and one of them will
2 do depletion to get your inventory. And that is where
3 when I said we have not started but actually the
4 measure part has already started, which is the
5 neutronics part.

6 The other thing as I started I said we
7 haven't really looked closely enough to see what all
8 the failure past of the example, I am talking water
9 ingress, and determine all of the vulnerabilities
10 associated with working with this new material, new
11 combination of graphite with high enriched fuel.

12 Also we want to adapt SCALE for the
13 analysis of this fuel. We want to have good system
14 that is not only the nuclide inventories but also of
15 the critical condition, how close you are to your
16 condition. And as Tony says, everybody actually most
17 everyone indicated that experiment together is going
18 to be crucial. And in the next slide, I will talk
19 about some of the international interactions we plan
20 to have.

21 So, not only ensuring criticality during
22 the operation but also storing, once it's discharged.

23 And we want to have access to all the international
24 agencies' data and also the countries of China and
25 Japan and gather any data that we can have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also we are going to characterize spent
2 fuel from these new reactors versus the light-water
3 reactor and identify. Again, this is a scoping
4 campaign. Identify and justify areas where more work
5 is needed so we can get something and more
6 experimental data either through us or get DOE to get
7 funds to do this.

8 And I think that is all I have.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Any questions by the
10 committee? Okay, thank you very much.

11 MR. AISSA: Thank you.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: We now move into the
13 world of risk-informed. Or do we want to take a
14 break, gentlemen?

15 MR. RUBIN: That's your call.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'd say let's --

17 MR. RUBIN: Keep rolling?

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's keep rolling.

19 MS. DROUIN: Mike, would it be okay if we
20 took a break because we were waiting for some other
21 people --

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MS. DROUIN: -- and we emailed them to
24 tell them we were going ahead early.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, so we will take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break until ten after 2:00.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record
3 at 1:55 p.m. and resumed at 2:12 p.m.)

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: All right, let's get
5 started. George will have to catch up. On time --
6 and in conclusion.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Mary you are up.

9 MS. DROUIN: I'm up. Okay. Mary Drouin
10 with the Office of Research.

11 I am here to talk about that part of the
12 plan that deals with the risk-informed regulatory
13 infrastructure. The objective, you know, is to
14 develop an infrastructure that can support the
15 establishment of a risk-informed licensing basis for
16 advanced non-LWR, focusing on the risk-informed
17 aspect. There are other technical issues that will
18 addressed but today, you know, this merely focused on
19 the risk aspect with regard to the licensing basis.

20 And what I mean by that, when you talk
21 about the infrastructure, you know, it is just not
22 these licensing base and you have heard about all
23 these other things that are going on that feed into
24 the infrastructure.

25 In looking at the infrastructure that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being proposed in the research plan, it is there and
2 it has been designed to support the NGNP licensing
3 strategy and particularly the Option 2 that was
4 recommended. And as you know, Option 2 uses
5 deterministic engineering judgment and analysis that
6 is complimented by design-specific PRA information to
7 establish the licensing basis.

8 And so consequently the licensing base
9 events and the safety classification is based on
10 deterministic information augmented with the risk
11 insights. So, it is very similar to the approach
12 that, you know, we currently use today.

13 And also looking at Option 2, the
14 acceptance criteria would be consistent with 10 C.F.R.
15 Pat 20 and 50.34 for the dose limits and it would use
16 a mechanistic source term.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, no, no. Let's go
18 back. This is no --

19 MS. DROUIN: I didn't go the right way.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Nice try, Mary. It was
21 a good shot, Mary.

22 MS. DROUIN: I pressed the down button but
23 it doesn't seem to be going --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to go up for
25 back.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Oh, up for back. That just
2 makes total sense.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, this is not
4 exactly what the technology neutral framework says.
5 Is that correct or is it very close?

6 MS. DROUIN: This is what is in the
7 licensing strategy for NGNP.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but the TNF
9 slide is a different approach. There, you have the
10 LBE and then the staff has the right also to define
11 the deterministic sequence if they want to make part
12 of their licensing.

13 MS. DROUIN: Okay, I am going to be
14 getting into that in some slides down the road. Can
15 you bear with me?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, but I still
17 want a clarification here.

18 MS. DROUIN: Oh, okay.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How would you make
20 sure -- well, first of all, this gives the appearance
21 that you are really happy with deterministic approach.

22 In other words --

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: That is Option 2, by the
24 way.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, that makes it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: No but that is what we
3 concluded was an acceptable approach for the NGNP. I
4 am just repeating what the letter said, that is all.
5 Sorry.

6 MS. DROUIN: Here, good, better, or
7 indifferent, this is what has been approved and what
8 has gone to congress.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but you guys
10 have a lot of, a lot of you have been defining the
11 conservative deterministic.

12 So, are you going to take any, do you have
13 any measures in place to make sure that this is not
14 really getting out of hand and you have a
15 deterministic guy saying I want all of these and then
16 somebody from PRA comes and says, why don't you add a
17 few more. I mean, --

18 MS. DROUIN: Okay, that is what I am going
19 to get into later on in the presentation. I am going
20 to get into how we are dealing with this.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are going with
22 Option 2.

23 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You say it has been
25 approved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Option 2 has been approved.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: By the Commission?

3 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

4 MR. KRESS: Is there a licensing strategy
5 report?

6 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: There is.

8 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: We got one. The
10 consultants did, too.

11 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to give you another
12 opportunity, George, to really come in on this.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Obviously, you
14 don't want to talk about it now.

15 MS. DROUIN: Well because I have a place
16 for it.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. All right. I
18 will wait.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me ask a
20 question on the selection of the licensing basis
21 events. There may be some heretofore unexplored
22 phenomena that may actually lead to some failure. And
23 an example of that would be cracking of the thermal
24 insulation sleeves that would lead to localized
25 heating and failure of measured piping. How do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 establish the frequency of event occurrences for
2 things that we don't understand?

3 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to get back to this
4 later. I am going to get into all of this. Just bear
5 with me, please.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right.

7 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Okay. In the plan, in
8 the advanced reactor research plan for this topic, we
9 have identified three tasks. The first task is
10 development of this what we call this integrated
11 technical basis for prioritizing and selecting the
12 needed research for advanced reactors. These are just
13 fancy words for saying what we proposed to do is
14 develop a scoping level PRA. And I am going to come
15 and talk to each one of these in more detail.

16 The second one is to develop the
17 regulatory guidance for the licensing establishing a
18 risk-informed licensing basis. How are we going to be
19 supporting the NGNP? You know, that is developing
20 this regulatory guide that would implement this under
21 Part 50.52.

22 And then the last task that is identified
23 in the research plan is develop the guidance with the
24 staff and licensees on how to implement the
25 Commission's policy on defense-in-depth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I am going to try and go through each
2 one.

3 Okay, the first one. You know, the
4 overall objective here is to develop a scoping, what
5 we call the scoping level PRA which will be used to
6 support the identification and the prioritization and
7 selection of R and D topics, which would be done in
8 the context of risk metrics, that are consistent with
9 the policy goals.

10 MR. KRESS: You are going to develop your
11 own PRA in the house here?

12 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: For the NGNP.

14 MS. DROUIN: If the NGNP needs it but
15 right now that is what we are thinking.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: I have cruised through
17 your bullets. So, the PRA is going to be a more
18 quantitative version of a PIRT process? I mean, she
19 said prioritization of selection of research. They
20 did a PIRT process two years ago. They have
21 prioritized, they have selected, and they have
22 proceeded.

23 MS. DROUIN: Right.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I am trying to
25 understand how that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: PIRT?

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: PIRT.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: PIRT refers to
4 specific phenomena. It doesn't look at the whole
5 reactor.

6 MS. DROUIN: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: And this is integrated.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: It is the selection of
9 research topics.

10 MS. DROUIN: Right but it is within this
11 whole context. So, don't broaden it past that. It is
12 not meant to do that.

13 MR. KRESS: The more risk-significant
14 things will be higher priority.

15 MS. DROUIN: Right.

16 MR. KRESS: And you can only do that with
17 PRA.

18 MS. DROUIN: Right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well not only that
20 but we were discussing earlier today the seismic
21 issues.

22 The PIRT guys didn't look at those things.
23 They look at specifics.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: I understand that but I
25 just looked at the title and I am trying to understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the PIRT has certain topics, which they did, and
2 they had certain ones which they didn't. But in the ones
3 that they did, I am trying to understand what the PRA
4 is going to do that would refine what the PIRT has
5 already done in terms of --

6 MR. RUBIN: What the PIRT has done I think
7 we advised the members of the out of bounds to think
8 about the probability of the events we are defining.
9 Give them, here are the events, here are the figures
10 of merit. Can you please help us out? What are the
11 important phenomena that we need to be concerned about
12 for these defined events and these figures of merit
13 and prioritize how much we know about this and their
14 significance.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. RUBIN: Now we would like to overlay
17 that with what was not done by the PIRT members is to
18 bring to bear well how important are the scenarios
19 that we defined for the PIRT and the like.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

21 MS. DROUIN: So in developing the scope
22 and level PRA, there were three tasks that we plan to
23 do. The first one is what we are talking about in the
24 near term is first determine the feasibility. Can we
25 even do this? You know, given where we are right now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, what would it take to develop this scope and
2 level PRA? What kind of information do we need? Do
3 we have the necessary information?

4 So the very first task is just looking at
5 the feasibility of doing this and what that would
6 take. And then --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a PBMR a PRA
8 that has been --

9 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a PBMR
11 model?

12 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That can be your
14 first example.

15 MS. DROUIN: I mean, they have done one.
16 How good it is, how much we can use it --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But for a scoping
18 PRA, that may be a very good place to start.

19 MS. DROUIN: It could be and those are the
20 kinds of things that we would look at.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there is also a
22 PRA, the accident initiation and pressure -- I don't
23 know, 35 years ago for the HTGR.

24 MS. DROUIN: I mean, there is a lot of
25 information out there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a lot of
2 information, yes.

3 MS. DROUIN: And so you know, this
4 feasibility study would look at all those kinds of
5 things.

6 And then, you know, given the feasibility,
7 then we would actually lay out and develop, you know,
8 the approach. You know, what would be the scope that
9 would be needed? What would be the boundary
10 conditions? What kind of level of detail would we
11 want? Where is the source of data. So establishing
12 all of the inputs that would be needed in terms of --

13 MR. KRESS: I presume this would be a
14 level one because we have to have fission product
15 release models --

16 MS. DROUIN: I don't know that it would
17 just be a level one. I think it would be difficult
18 because you get back into how are you defining for
19 damage. So in my mind, it would have to at least go
20 out to level, two. But those are all the things that
21 we are going to have to be thinking about, Tom.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, if you were
23 using the concept of licensing basis events, you have
24 to go to those.

25 MS. DROUIN: You have to go all the way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level three, that is correct. Absolutely, you do.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: And that is your intent?

3 MS. DROUIN: Right now, that is the
4 intent.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh really? To go all
6 the way to a level three scoping approach?

7 MS. DROUIN: Oh, in my mind, yes.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

9 MS. DROUIN: But where we end up, you
10 know, is debate. It is still under consideration.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's fine.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The acceptance
13 criteria and the technology utilized right? In terms
14 of those.

15 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

16 MR. KRESS: Yes, that was a mistake.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's keep on going.
18 Mary keep on going.

19 MS. DROUIN: And then of course, you know,
20 given the first two, then actually develop the scoping
21 level PRA.

22 Now the one thing I want to point out, all
23 of this work here is very closely coupled and
24 iterative with the next task in the research plan
25 which deals with PRA. So, I am not going to keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying that. I will try and remember to keep saying
2 it but just remember it is an iterative and this task
3 here is very closely coupled with that task.

4 Okay. The next task is developing this
5 regulatory guidance for the identification of the
6 licensing base events and the safety classification.
7 And this task, developing this regulatory guide, you
8 know, has three major subtasks to it. And the first
9 one is develop this draft regulatory guide for
10 internal review. And in developing this draft
11 regulatory guide, we anticipate, you know, there is
12 going to be a lot of policy and technical issues that
13 are going to come out of this.

14 And once we have the draft regulatory
15 guide developed and gone through the internal review
16 process, and I mean internal, we have not gone out
17 with the public yet, we are coming as a consensus
18 among us in our own, you know, across the agency on
19 this, then we are talking about performing a test of
20 this regulatory guide on the concepts and methods and
21 test it against some actual design, whether the design
22 is the NGNP. Mike, you brought up, you know, looking
23 at Fort St. Vrain. So you know, there are places we
24 can test it. Maybe it is the PBMR. All of that is to
25 be decided.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Depending upon what is
2 there at the time when you --

3 MS. DROUIN: Exactly. Exactly. But it is
4 in the plan to test it.

5 MEMBER BLEY: So this is a regulatory
6 guide that explains how they should pick the events
7 and how they should be analyzed?

8 MS. DROUIN: Yes and I am going to go
9 through each of these in the next slides.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

11 MS. DROUIN: And then the last thing, you
12 know, once we have gone through the test and gotten
13 the insights an the lessons learned, then we come back
14 and finalize this guide and, you know, issue it.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the time
16 scale for this?

17 MS. DROUIN: We haven't totally worked
18 that out yet. But I am going to talk about -- right
19 now we have been working on this guide this past year
20 and we are coming to a place where we are going to
21 start doing some preliminary internal review. And you
22 know, we will be coming ultimately to the ACRS, you
23 know, to discuss it.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well is it a year,
25 two years?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I mean for the draft guide
2 right now, our current schedule is to have it complete
3 this year but all that is going to be really dependent
4 on, you know, what comes out of the review.

5 You know, I mean, at one extreme the
6 reviews could come back and say go back to the drawing
7 board. You know, on the other extreme, they love it.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Whose interview is
9 that?

10 MS. DROUIN: NRO.

11 MEMBER BLEY: But if all goes well, by the
12 end of this year you could have something.

13 MS. DROUIN: Yes, if all goes well. And I
14 really --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then you will
16 come to us? After that you will come to us?

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: To sell committee on
19 all that so we can say go back to the drawing board.
20 But then you don't have to listen.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Was it here that you
22 were planning to answer the question I raised earlier
23 with regard to events that involve heretofore
24 unidentified or unexplored phenomenon?

25 MS. DROUIN: Yes, I am getting there. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hope I am getting there because I think this that
2 first bullet, identification selection of the actual
3 events.

4 MR. KRESS: If you such events and needed
5 a failure probability, you would have to go back to
6 expert opinion. I don't see any other way to do it.

7 MS. DROUIN: Right. Now, recognize, you
8 know, everything is not worked out here and I wasn't
9 intending in this half hour presentation to get into
10 the details, the technical details but more inform you
11 of, you know, what we are intending and what we are
12 trying to address in this reg guide and is there some
13 technical area that we have left off.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But this is sort of
15 a big picture question. It is not necessarily focused
16 on that particular event. But there may be other
17 similar events.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I believe that Said's
19 question is very relevant here because to identify and
20 select the licensing events, which presumably include
21 the licensing basis events, you must have quantified
22 already. Right?

23 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if you quantify
25 and you go to each -- I mean, you remember how the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG defines the LBEs. You have to go to the events
2 that have --

3 MS. DROUIN: Let me go to the next slide
4 then because --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- a frequency of
6 greater than ten to the minus eight.

7 MR. RUBIN: These are the areas.

8 MS. DROUIN: Yes, these are the areas. So
9 the next slide now gets into the events.

10 MEMBER RAY: You can't select something
11 you haven't quantified, George?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry?

13 MEMBER RAY: You cannot select an event
14 that hasn't been quantified?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are given that
16 opportunity.

17 MR. KRESS: That is the deterministic part
18 of it.

19 MS. DROUIN: That is the deterministic
20 part.

21 MEMBER BLEY: But if your uncertainty is
22 very broad and it could be very frequent, that
23 uncertainty is enough to lift something to arrange to
24 be added to the list to resolve it.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: I don't want to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead of you, Mary, but I think that actually
2 addresses Said's question which is if you go through
3 the process as specified before in 1860 and something
4 seems to be left out, the group, the team, whatever,
5 has to argue through if there is something out there
6 that is very unquantifiable but concerns you, it could
7 get put into the mix.

8 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right but I think
10 Said's question was different. And I think Tom's
11 answer was, I mean, if you count, you will go to
12 expert opinion.

13 MEMBER BLEY: And if you came in at the
14 end of that process, it could be very likely. That
15 could be one extreme. You can't show it is not. So
16 there is a chance it is likely enough, you have got to
17 put it on the list until you resolve it.

18 MR. KRESS: You combine that with the
19 expert.

20 MEMBER BLEY: What else can you do?

21 MR. RUBIN: The limiting events, in terms
22 of dose obviously get tied to failures of the pressure
23 boundary. In other words, there is no escape path.
24 So, we are talking about events where you have some
25 failure of the pressure boundary. If you go to risk-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed 50.46, there was expert elicitation on the
2 failure probabilities for BWRs and PWRs and it was
3 based on, relatively speaking, a wealth of data
4 compared to the data we may have here.

5 Who are the experts in HTGR degradation
6 mechanisms an the like? So that is a challenge. But
7 we will get what we can get. But the uncertainties I
8 expect will be much larger than these designs.

9 At that point, what is the engineering
10 judgment that one has to apply to those expert
11 opinions? And that is where the deterministic piece
12 will come in. And we can't say at this point how big
13 a break, where it will be. We will all have our say
14 in what that is and where it is.

15 But you picked out a very good example
16 that joins the issue, that very issue.

17 MS. DROUIN: At this part of the
18 regulatory guide, which gets into the identification
19 and selection of the event, you know, one of the
20 biggest things up front is the definition of the
21 event. You know, and that is bringing in, you know,
22 how we are doing. We are bringing in the
23 deterministic process. And so there is, and that
24 brings in to support the NGNP but it is also augmented
25 with the risk, so the reg guide also gets into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilistic acceptance criteria and how we use that
2 in the selection of the events, along with the
3 deterministic. And also what is the deterministic
4 acceptance criteria.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, this is what I
6 have a question on and it comes back to. I have the
7 license basis events. I have done that. In some way
8 I have done that. And I have done the deterministic
9 event or events.

10 Now, what do I do? Do I go back and do a
11 detailed mechanistic evaluation of which one of these
12 similar to, not similar to what we do now with a large
13 LOCA, for instance? I couldn't find it in the NUREG-
14 1860. Maybe it is there but I couldn't find it. What
15 exactly do I do with these licensing events?

16 I mean, I have them. I have ten licensing
17 basis events, two additional deterministic events. I
18 come to the NRC. Then you guys will say okay, my
19 thermal hydraulic group will look at the thermal
20 hydraulic analysis of each LB. Then my structures
21 group will look at the structural analysis of each LB
22 and they will have acceptance criteria and so on. Is
23 that the intent? I am not sure.

24 MR. RUBIN: Maybe I can help you out here.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: Say that from a dose point of
2 view, we would be thinking in terms of our evaluation
3 model because that is geared, ultimately, to calculate
4 the dose for any event you want to give me. That is
5 what I am going to categorize. So it is an
6 integration of all of those factors.

7 The rules that you use, whether you use
8 conservative, whatever that turns out to be in the
9 evaluation model, or best estimate, whatever that
10 turns out to be in the evaluation model, we haven't
11 pinned that down and we need to get the Commission to
12 help us decide. That is a policy issue.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: What is a policy issue?

14 I'm sorry.

15 MR. RUBIN: The rules.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How are you going to
17 do HLB?

18 MR. KRESS: Do you use conservative
19 figures of merit and what are the figures of merit and
20 how do you -- what conservatism do you put into the
21 evaluation.

22 MR. RUBIN: Right. Where are the
23 conservatisms for a conservative analysis? How
24 exactly are you going to do that?

25 MR. KRESS: It could very well be dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: What is a particle failure
2 rate model that you are going to use for that?

3 MR. KRESS: It could be the temperature of
4 the hot spot. You just have to, you have develop
5 every step.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Every event has to have an
7 evaluation model. You can't do it any other way,
8 George.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Correct. And my
10 question is what is it? If it is obvious to
11 everybody, give me the answer and we will move on.

12 MS. DROUIN: 1860 -- that was not part of
13 the scope of 1860.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know. That is why
15 I am asking the question --

16 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- but I couldn't
18 find the answer.

19 MS. DROUIN: Because it wasn't supposed to
20 be --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So --

22 MEMBER SHACK: It could be a best
23 estimate. It could be a conservative.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have already used
25 frequencies for that sequence, so you can't come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and --

2 MEMBER SHACK: No, no. This is evaluating
3 the event itself. The frequency that it occurs is
4 already, that is off the table. You have included it.
5 Now we are just saying okay, I have busted the pipe.
6 Now what. And then what you are saying --

7 MEMBER BLEY: It is a deterministic
8 analysis.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it will be a
10 deterministic analysis of what we do now for the
11 design basis events.

12 MR. RUBIN: Well, it wasn't spelled out
13 there but that is it.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: But as you proceed
15 through the calculation, all the questions you raise,
16 there is going to have to be some decision taken as to
17 okay, if I am interested in the dust loading and what
18 fission products that are in it, what is the failure
19 rate of the fuel? What is there? What is the range
20 of it? And now we have to take a decision as to what
21 I proceed and propagate through the calculation.

22 MEMBER RAY: Well, there is this choice
23 between best estimate and conservative values that
24 isn't governed by what you just said, I don't think,
25 Mike.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: We have had experiences here
2 when people say, well this is not very likely, let's
3 use best estimate, or the converse. I think maybe
4 that is what George is saying. But we have pushed the
5 best estimate to include uncertainty and that is what
6 at least this group is talking about when they say
7 best estimate.

8 The intent there was you are not going to
9 do the extremely detailed level analysis on everything
10 in the PRA. So, on this smaller set, you make sure
11 you have got margin. You make sure that --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that is the
13 question because you are talking as if it some kind of
14 obvious.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: No, no.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Well we did get into a lot
17 of details here.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In 1860, as Mary
19 said, it was not their job, their assignment, just
20 LBs. But it has always been, yes, they don't say what
21 to do with them. They say you select them this way,
22 period. Thank you very much. And then they give you
23 all sorts of other things giving the staff a way out
24 of that and say the staff can also pick some according
25 to deterministic. But that is it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the question is, and I think a lot of
2 it had to do also with the objections that were raised
3 to the PRA by some members of this committee, because
4 it was never clear what the staff is supposed to, and
5 the applicant too, is supposed to do with these.

6 One is what we always seem to be saying
7 here --

8 MR. RUBIN: That is why we started our
9 meeting with what we did yesterday. And what we did
10 yesterday is talk about the evaluation model. And
11 that is where we would go with these, putting it
12 through the evaluation under certain analysis rules.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And detail thermal
14 hydraulic evaluation. Okay, fine.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: But wait a minute. I
16 mean, that sounds like you have solved it when you
17 haven't solved it. All you have done is passed it off
18 to the next level of -- if you say -- I mean, I look
19 upon it on Tom's plot or somebody's plot of frequency
20 and dose. They have now told you what the frequency
21 of the things you have to worry about. Now, where do
22 you place it on the X axis relative to dose? And that
23 is all the evaluation model and all the, essentially
24 the response to the system. Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That has already been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done. It has been done when you are finding in the
2 LBEs. Where you have frequencies of failure, you have
3 calculated doses, and then you have --

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: How have you calculated
5 the dose? How do you calculate the dose?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you haven't,
7 then the TMF collapses.

8 MR. RUBIN: But the models for doses in
9 the PRA model are not the same models we are talking
10 about an evaluation model.

11 MS. DROUIN: That is the key right there.
12 You have done a lovely --

13 MEMBER BLEY: This is not a licensing
14 analysis.

15 MS. DROUIN: I mean, you pick the events
16 and if we end up using a curve similar to what is in
17 1860, which is frequency versus dose, you have to have
18 done a level three PRA.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At some level.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Mary, the reg guide you are
21 working on, is that just to pick the events or also to
22 get at these questions that are being asked about how
23 to evaluate?

24 MS. DROUIN: That is what I keep trying to
25 jump in to say. It is just to pick the events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Just to pick the events.

2 MS. DROUIN: Right. You are going to have
3 to go --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Sometime later, somebody has
5 got to define the reg guide of how to evaluate.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So Mary --

7 MS. DROUIN: That is correct.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So all the licensing
10 basis events and everything else are used for is to
11 define some other set of events that will be the
12 licensing basis?

13 MS. DROUIN: Say that again.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have the licensing
15 basis events. I have also the additional
16 deterministic sequences. Now, is this set
17 automatically the licensing basis, in other words,
18 they have to come with detailed evaluations of each
19 one or you will select a subset and do the detailed
20 thermal hydraulic ending in public.

21 MS. DROUIN: This is a regulatory guide
22 that is providing the guidance to the licensee of how
23 he selects his licensing base events. The guidance
24 will include how you take the deterministic and the
25 probabilistic and it will use the conditions laid out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Option 2 of the NGNP. So the approach is
2 consistent with what is in Option 2.

3 MEMBER BLEY: But the list of events are
4 the ones that get analyzed.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But this is the
6 regulatory guide. This regulatory guide. I am asking
7 a broader question. After I get the results of the
8 regulatory guide, what am I expected to do? How do I
9 convince you guys to give me a license?

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: You take the same tools
11 you use in the PRA and you change some of the
12 assumptions on the models and you get an upper bound
13 on --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The PRA.

15 MEMBER BLEY: No, don't use the PRA.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: What tool, let me just
17 ask --

18 MS. DROUIN: But this is the safety
19 analysis.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: The question that we are
21 going around is if somehow the PRA is different. What
22 tool will you use in the license, in the evaluation
23 model that you wouldn't use in the PRA calculations?
24 You are going to use MELCOR. You are going to use all
25 that same set of tools.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: For us that is probably true.
2 For us that is probably true.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Fine.

4 MR. RUBIN: But for an applicant, they
5 will have simplified models in their PRAs.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, but then is
7 George's --

8 MR. RUBIN: But you still have to do the
9 detail.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: But then to clarify
11 George's question, are you asking about what the
12 applicants should do or what the staff is going to do?

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Both. What should
14 the applicant submit?

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: It sounds to me like the
16 staff is going to use the same tools with different
17 assumptions. What the applicant is going to do is
18 they are going to have to decide a policy on how to
19 handle it.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The safety
21 evaluations of that this agency performs go much more
22 detailing than the PRA does. And I am asking, what is
23 that level of detail that the LBEs will be subjected
24 to.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Roughly that level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail.

2 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

3 MR. KRESS: George, in the --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are not approving
5 a PRA here.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: You are selecting
7 Chapter 15 events.

8 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

9 MR. RUBIN: Right and those would be
10 design basis to beyond design basis. It will all be
11 in there.

12 MR. KRESS: But George, let me say this.
13 Back in the LWRs, we didn't have exactly how to get
14 the doses or the releases. So what we did, we backed
15 off from figures of merit which were conservative. If
16 you maintained like peak clad temperature and then
17 oxidation, so you backed off on these things and now
18 if you can show that you don't exceed these figures of
19 merit, then you know we are all right.

20 We will have to come up with some sort of
21 figures of merit that are different than dose, I
22 think. Because then I think you will have to back off
23 and be concerned.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is half of my
25 question. Suppose I had the TNF in 1969. And the TNF

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says the licensing basis event is a large load count.

2 In determining that, I wouldn't have looked into the
3 level of oxidation.

4 MR. KRESS: No, no. No, you would have --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So then I would come
6 back here to the NRC and say here is an LB and here is
7 my evaluation which would look now at the amount of
8 oxidation of the clouding of the big clouding
9 temperature and all that. That is a safety analysis.

10 And I am asking, is every LBE going to be subjected
11 to this detailed evaluation?

12 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Those that they choose
14 for 15, they will be.

15 MEMBER BLEY: I think something is a
16 little different in the design basis events exactly.
17 You had to show you wouldn't melt the core --

18 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- on a design basis event
20 and you used those figures of merit. Some of these
21 events, is that going to be true here or can some of
22 these have core damage but you just have to show you
23 won't exceed certain dose limits of some sort.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And some of them
25 will. And some of them will. But we are getting into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail and I agree to evaluate that in another guide.

2 But my only question, as you say, this
3 guide will help us select the LBEs and the
4 deterministic. And then there would be a subset of
5 these that is the licensing basis or all of them?
6 Most likely all of them.

7 MS. DROUIN: Are you talking about that
8 are evaluated?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. RUBIN: They are all evaluated but
11 they will be collapsed into families.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they are
13 evaluated the way we do know, where you know, the
14 applicant comes to the thermal hydraulics guys, there
15 is a give and take, and RAIs, --

16 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely but I would
17 imagine that when you go through this whole process,
18 you will probably be able to group some of them.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well hopefully, the
20 number of LBEs would be manageable.

21 MS. DROUIN: Right.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And in fact you have
23 rules how to do that.

24 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: But I guess I am still -
2 - now I think, I didn't understand your question but I
3 think Tom answered your question. It is not the
4 process. It is the interim figures of merit that you
5 are going to have to think about and choose. It might
6 be peaked fuel temperature. It might be a containment
7 pressure. It might be things such as that.

8 MEMBER SHACK: That remains to be
9 determined.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: And remains to be
11 determined.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But my fundamental
13 question for each LB, I will get down to mechanistical
14 levels. That is correct.

15 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Isn't that correct?

17 MS. DROUIN: That is correct.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is correct.
19 Now, whether we have figure, we call them figures of
20 merit, what kind of analysis and so on, I understand
21 these things --

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just so it is in the
23 record, you somehow think that the mechanistic level
24 is going to change once you do Chapter 15. I don't
25 sense it. It will be different assumptions on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same set of models. You may choose to simplify the
2 models on the applicant side but on the staff side, I
3 see no different suite of calculational tools. It is
4 just the assumptions you make on the same set of
5 calculational tools.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are
7 saying is that for all this set of LBE and the
8 additional events, there will still be a Chapter 15
9 the way it is today.

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

11 MR. RUBIN: Absolutely.

12 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And once you analyze
14 --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we are going
16 -- I'm sorry, Said. There are some things -- I think
17 that is why you are doing this, in fact, to see what
18 kind of work this entails. Right? I mean, if it gets
19 out of hand, I don't know how we are going to handle
20 this.

21 MS. DROUIN: Well, it is also moving away.
22 I mean, the current process right now, you know, the
23 events are strictly chosen from a deterministic.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely. I have
25 no problem with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Option 2 brings in the
2 risk insights to help do that.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So.

4 MS. DROUIN: So we are writing a
5 regulatory guide of how do you bring those risk
6 insights in and help choosing your set of LBES.

7 MR. KRESS: Just to formalize a way to be
8 deterministic, frankly. But that's all right.

9 But I have one other point. You know,
10 George was asking which of these will end up being the
11 actual design. And I presume all of them that you
12 come up would be easy but I would have liked to have
13 added at least two more. And that would be, in
14 addition to needing all these Chapter 15, you also
15 need some equivalent value for CDF and LRF, required
16 as part of the licensing basis.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can't imagine that
18 the staff will tolerate --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: We are into discussion.
20 I'm sorry.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have plenty of
22 time. We saved so much time earlier.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, but I am going to
24 lose some committee members. I have already lost one
25 and I want Mary to get through her presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay but I have a
2 question that sort just of carries from where George
3 stopped.

4 MS. DROUIN: Okay --

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Once you do these
6 detailed mechanistic analyses of each of the licensing
7 basis events, how would you make the judgment that the
8 plant response is acceptable?

9 MS. DROUIN: That is a very premature
10 question and I am going to take my direction from Mike
11 and move the presentation along.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Premature question
13 in terms of what? I'm sorry.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think she would prefer
15 to think about it and come back to us on that one.

16 MR. RUBIN: Well one of the things is the
17 Epstein curve.

18 MS. DROUIN: I tried to move on, Mike.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think --

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So that analysis
21 involves this mechanistic determination all the way to
22 calculating the consequences in terms of dose?

23 MR. KRESS: You go back and do that with
24 the PRA. And you have PRA exceptions --

25 MS. DROUIN: I just ask you, gentlemen, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to come back, to this committee on this
2 topic with days and hours for you all to come and ask
3 us questions. All we are trying to do here is to give
4 you a high level process of what we are trying to
5 accomplish. We weren't trying to get into a technical
6 discussion. There will be many, many opportunities
7 down the road for this.

8 This part of the regulatory guide also
9 includes guidance on the safety classification, the
10 other thing in the regulatory guide. Because we are
11 using risk insights, it means we are using a PRA,
12 which means we need to have confidence in that PRA.
13 So the reg guide also at a high level gets into, you
14 know, what is the needed scope, what is the needed
15 level of detail, where are the attributes. And this
16 is at a high level because there is a separate
17 regulatory guide which we will talk about in the next
18 presentation that gets into that.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Mary, your middle bullet
20 there, you will actually be laying out specific
21 special treatment recommendations in this reg guide or
22 not yet?

23 MS. DROUIN: Probably not yet. Probably
24 just acknowledge the fact that you could have a graded
25 approach within these because even though something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be significant, significance can be relative. It
2 can be, you know, this whole spectrum.

3 MR. KRESS: Will you cull out a threshold
4 value for your importance measures?

5 MS. DROUIN: I would like to think so.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say?
7 I'm sorry.

8 MR. KRESS: I was wondering if you are
9 going to use importance measures for SSCs, you need
10 some sort of special value.

11 MS. DROUIN: I think you need a threshold
12 of what is the bottom cutoff for significance.
13 Absolutely.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And another question
15 is, do we need to perpetuate the use of the current
16 policy in this case?

17 MS. DROUIN: That is the thing we are
18 going to have to look at, absolutely.

19 There is other three things in the
20 regulatory guide. Instead of burying treatment of
21 uncertainties like a technical element, you know,
22 under PRA, we have elevated it so that it is
23 highlighted in the regulatory guide. A large part of
24 it will get into trying to be giving guidance on how
25 to identify the sources of uncertainty. We think this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a particularly important aspect of the regulatory
2 guide because we are in new territory and
3 understanding how to know where those sources are is
4 important. The use of sensitivity bounding analyses
5 will also be addressed because we will be getting, you
6 know, when you talk about particularly the
7 completeness part of it and how much we need to
8 quantify.

9 The next part of the regulatory guide gets
10 into modifications and updates. And what we mean by
11 that is that since you are using risk insights to help
12 select your licensing base events, and you start off
13 with the scoping PRA, and then as you move over time,
14 and you get more information, and your knowledge is
15 improved, and your tools or methods change, or your
16 data, all that can mean that the results of your PRA
17 change, which means your insights, which could
18 ultimately come back and impact how you selected those
19 events. So you need to stay current so there is a
20 part of the regulatory guide that will get into how
21 you update and maintain the PRA.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Mary, on the uncertainties,
23 have you gotten far enough to know whether you
24 anticipate substantial differences than you had in
25 1855? Or you expect in 1855 on this history?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: We are looking to 1855 a lot
2 and then hopefully to feedback into 1855 for a
3 modification of 1855, to ultimately support this.

4 And then the last part, you know, is the
5 documentation. And the reg guide is going to get
6 into, you know, what are those parts of the
7 documentation that need to be in your submittal but
8 also what needs to be archived.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the
10 difference?

11 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the
13 difference between the two, archived and submitted?

14 MS. DROUIN: Submittal is a subset really
15 of your archival.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Submittal is more
17 horrible --

18 MS. DROUIN: What you send to the NRC
19 versus --

20 MEMBER BLEY: The other stuff, the NRC has
21 to go audit at their place if they want to see it.

22 MS. DROUIN: But in a lot of cases, when
23 you go out to audit, all they kept was the submittal.

24 So, there is other information beyond what you submit
25 that we want them to have. So it differentiates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the two.

2 Okay, the next part in the research plan
3 was development of the implementation guidance for the
4 defense-in-depth policy statement.

5 You know, and right now in terms of the
6 implementation this is, of course, closely coupled to
7 the policy statement. So for this next year, you
8 know, all we are doing on this task, you know, is to
9 look at what approach, you know, how this would fit in
10 and trying to lay out a schedule.

11 And then in the longer term, depending on
12 where we end up with the policy statement, then we
13 would go into developing the actual implementation
14 guidance.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is no policy
16 statement on the ground.

17 MS. DROUIN: Right now there is no policy
18 statement, so we can't develop the implementation
19 guidance without the policy statement. So this is,
20 you know, again, closely coupled.

21 MEMBER BLEY: But you will be, is it fair
22 to say you will be proceeding in development of the
23 associated reg guides for dealing with the advance
24 reactor following something like you showed us at your
25 last meeting on defense-in-depth, incorporating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense-in-depth ideas into it?

2 MS. DROUIN: I guess I am not
3 understanding your question. Let me try and go
4 through here on the status --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead.

6 MS. DROUIN: -- and maybe that will answer
7 it.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

9 MS. DROUIN: Right now in the scoping PRA,
10 we don't have any activities in progress. You know,
11 this is the stuff that we planned.

12 In terms of the reg guide, you know, we
13 have been working on it and right now for this next
14 year, you know, is to have a draft for, a preliminary
15 draft for NRO review to start sharing with them what
16 we have so far.

17 And then on the defense-in-depth, the
18 schedule for the draft policy statement is being
19 reevaluated, trying to learn, you know, where we are
20 and where we are going to go. And then depending on
21 that, that will impact then the schedule that is
22 developed for the implementation guidance.

23 So there is a paper going forward in
24 February to the Commission on this topic. I don't
25 know, John, if you want to add.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONNINGER: I guess. This is John
2 Monninger from the Office of Nuclear Regulatory
3 Research.

4 With regard to this action item that was
5 tied to the staffs where it was discussed most
6 recently with the Commission in the Commission paper
7 on a proposed Part 53, a rule-making, a brand new
8 rule-making for risk-informed and performance-based
9 regulation, for both that rule-making and this, we had
10 anticipated learning quite a bit of information
11 through the development of the NGNP licensing strategy
12 and also through the review of the pebble bed, the
13 PBMR white papers.

14 You know, due to some resource
15 limitations, we haven't really progressed much at all
16 on the review of the white papers. And there hasn't
17 been that many keen insights that have really come out
18 of the development of the licensing strategy that
19 could push us forward on either the rule-making or
20 this policy statement.

21 There has been and there was significant
22 work done through Mary and Mary's group, other NRC
23 staff, and contractors on defense-in-depth. And a lot
24 of that thought and thinking is in the technology
25 neutral framework. There is other international

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents out there on defense-in-depth. So, I guess
2 our thought is right now significant work has been
3 done and we have learned a lot from a top-down
4 approach. Our thought is now we would really like to
5 learn a lot more from specific applications and try to
6 advance this forward once we have some additional
7 lessons learned from specific applications.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Let me rephrase that
9 question I asked earlier a little.

10 As DOE is developing the design for the
11 NGNP and they are getting a good hint of where the
12 licensing basis events ideas is going to move, I think
13 it would seem to me they need a pretty good hint about
14 where defense-in-depth is going to be, so that they
15 can integrate their design thinking about that. If
16 this is deferred for a long time, what I was thinking
17 is you would be laying out applications using some of
18 the ideas we had seen the last time around on defense-
19 in-depth as this progresses and using that as a test
20 bed. And that is what I was asking or trying to ask
21 before.

22 Is this going on the shelf for a while or
23 are they going to get some hints about what it is
24 going to look like or what you think it is going to
25 look like, as far as the part of defense-in-depth and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the licensing strategy that they have to deal with.

2 MR. MONNINGER: I think, you know, are
3 they going to get some hints? I think there is a lot
4 of hints out there with regard to all that has been
5 stated within the framework, etcetera. I think to a
6 certain extent it is a chicken and egg thing. You
7 know, we progress so far and we get a lot of good
8 ideas out there and we try to solicit comments. But a
9 lot of times you come to the point where you don't
10 know how much further you can really proceed without
11 working with a specific design. And so right now, we
12 would like to work more closely with a specific design
13 in trying to advance this forward.

14 We think there is --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Is that NGNP or is that
16 maybe some existing designs? I am not sure where this
17 is headed.

18 MR. MONNINGER: Oh, our thought it would
19 be for advanced reactor designs. When you said some
20 existing designs, I'm not sure if you meant like
21 operating reactors or the notion was the Fort St.
22 Vrain, you know, look back, and that was a very good
23 comment, recommendation to the staff, consider what we
24 did in the Fort St. Vrain licensing.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I like the idea of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications but I am just wondering what they are
2 going to be.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Well in some of this,
4 conceptually within the staff and I think as was
5 discussed at the last ACRS meeting, there were -- were
6 they called principles? I'm not sure if they were
7 called principles. There were five, six, seven, or
8 eight --

9 MS. DROUIN: Principles.

10 MR. MONNINGER: -- principles. And I
11 believe it was universal and joint -- universal
12 agreement that they are very good, solid principles
13 that should be used. But then the next thing was the
14 next level down and the application of that. And you
15 spend a lot of time going back and forth between
16 individuals on wording and thought and intent, that
17 you are not as productive as you could potentially be.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: Otherwise, are you --

19 MS. DROUIN: I'm done.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you and we will
21 take a break until 3:15.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A second break.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's right. You made
24 me wait. No, no. Then I don't want to take a break.
25 I missed that. I thought I forced us to go forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I apologize.

2 So we are going to go on directly and talk
3 about plant PRA.

4 MS. DROUIN: Yes and Kevin Coyne is out
5 sick, so I will be giving his presentation.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, well, welcome back
7 Mary.

8 Is there something in here that is going
9 to be different than what we just talked about?

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes, it is a different
11 presentation.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Go ahead.

13 MS. DROUIN: Yes, the answer is yes.

14 Okay, Kevin Coyne unfortunately was sick.
15 He really wanted to be here but --

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: But he found a way to
17 get out of it. Is that what you are saying?

18 MR. RUBIN: He probably had a tooth
19 extraction.

20 MS. DROUIN: No, he thinks he is coming
21 down with chicken pox, so I don't think you all want
22 him to be here. So please bear with me while I try
23 and go through his view graphs.

24 When you look at the research plan on PRA,
25 there is two major tasks in there and the first one is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing what we call review guidance to ensure that
2 the applicant's PRA is of sufficient technical
3 acceptability. Because again, we are now using PRA
4 much more. So this is kind of similar to what we are
5 doing in Reg Guide 1.200, you know providing the staff
6 position on what constitutes a technically acceptable
7 PRA for these kinds of applications for advanced
8 reactors. And that is in the short-term.

9 And then in the long-term, is developing
10 the PRA tools to support like the reactor oversight
11 process. You know, once the plant is built and
12 operating, you know, how do we bring risk in looking
13 at the plant performance?

14 MR. KRESS: So when you say PRA tools, you
15 mean an actual PRA.

16 MS. DROUIN: Right. You know, since we
17 just went through the previous presentation and
18 discussed the different options, I am going to skip
19 the slides on the licensing strategy.

20 I told you they were two-task. On this
21 slide, it is broken that first two-task. Because the
22 first one in developing this guidance, it might be
23 that we need to develop also in the short-term some
24 methods, tools and data in order to develop the PRA.
25 And then again the next task is developing the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA model, something akin to a SPAR model to be used.

2 Okay, let's try and go through each one of
3 these. On the first task, notice it says develop this
4 regulatory guidance. And in developing this
5 regulatory guide, you know, what we are talking about
6 is identifying the uses of the PRA because it is the
7 uses of the PRA that dictate the kind of PRA you need.

8 You know, a scoping level PRA, depending
9 on these, may be adequate or you may need something
10 that is a lot more detailed. My point is is that you
11 need to understand how the PRA is going to be used in
12 determining what the scope and level of details of the
13 regulatory guide. We will get into that. Identifying
14 the uses, and then based on that the scope, and then
15 what the technical elements.

16 Along with that, ASME has already
17 initiated efforts on developing a PRA standard for the
18 advanced reactors. Even though it is meant to be
19 advanced non-LWRs, right now they are writing it in a
20 technology useful perspective. And they feel that
21 they can do that, even though it will be for advanced
22 reactors. So that is where they are. And then once
23 the draft guide is complete, you know, and after
24 public review and comment, then ultimately this guide
25 would be issued for use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, I keep saying and I will just keep
2 saying regulatory guide but it hasn't really been
3 determined at this point in time if this will be a
4 separate regulatory guide or is it more efficient and
5 effective to modify Reg Guide 1.200. Those decisions
6 have not been made. Right now it is going down a path
7 with the thought of it being a separate regulatory
8 guide but it is not clear where that will end up.

9 Now this task is very iterative with the
10 development of the guide. Because as you develop the
11 guide and you identify this is the scope you need,
12 these are the technical elements you need, here are
13 the attributes and characteristics you need from each
14 of those, then you will be identifying areas where you
15 may not be able to accomplish that.

16 So, it is that that is driving, you know,
17 what our research should be so that we just don't go
18 off and do research for the sake of doing research,
19 which you know we all love to do sometimes. But the
20 reg guide is laying the foundation for identifying
21 what our research needs are in the PRA areas. But
22 nonetheless, there are things that we know right now
23 that we need to do. We don't have to wait for this
24 regulatory guide and right here are listed, you know,
25 some examples. PRA scope and radiological sources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside the core. Treatment of uncertainties. We
2 know we are going to have to be doing work in that
3 area. Passive component and system reliability. The
4 impact of latent errors during the design. Human
5 reliability analysis methods for advanced reactors
6 could be a really big one also.

7 So these are areas that we have already
8 identified and we are planning out but there could be
9 a lot more that comes into play.

10 Now also, recognize that as we identify
11 where we need tools, methods, and data to be
12 developed, it may not all be internally to the NRC.
13 You know, it could be that industry does part of this
14 work. EPRI, for example, is very active in doing
15 stuff. Both the ASME and ANS, they are already
16 looking at where they can start doing some work
17 besides just the standard that has the what to doing
18 the how to.

19 So I do see this kind of as a
20 collaborative effort, not an official one but you
21 know, NRC working together with NRC, sorry, with
22 industry in determining who is going to be doing what
23 in developing the models, tools, and data.

24 MEMBER RAY: Mary, could you express an
25 opinion on a subject we have talked about here several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times at this meeting?

2 How do you think about the uncertainty of
3 something that you cannot verify the integrity of as
4 we do, say of light-water reactor pressure boundary
5 through in-service inspection. Let's assume you don't
6 have that ability. How would you go about thinking
7 about the uncertainty with regard to the integrity of
8 whatever it might be in one of these advanced
9 reactors? You no longer have ability to verify this
10 assumption that you made in the PRA.

11 MS. DROUIN: I think that is when you get
12 over and you have to move outside of the PRA and you
13 have to start looking at such things as safety
14 margins, as compensatory measures you put in place,
15 inspection. You know, I think you have to identify
16 what your issue is.

17 MEMBER RAY: Too hard to answer in the
18 abstract, then.

19 MS. DROUIN: No, I mean, I wasn't trying
20 to use the word issue in an abstract way.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you asking for an
22 example?

23 MS. DROUIN: No, all I was trying to say
24 is that once you know where your concern is, without
25 telling me a little bit of something, I can't say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well okay, here is where we should put safety margins
2 or here is where we should put compensatory measures
3 in place, you know, or here is where we should put
4 inspections. You know, focus more on those areas. I
5 mean, I think you do the best you can trying to
6 understand where your uncertainties are. And I am not
7 talking from a PRA perspective but trying to say if I
8 had these margins, or if I had these measures, or
9 these inspections, you know, I am doing it in such a
10 way that it will get those things that I can't model,
11 I can't evaluate, but I captured it.

12 MEMBER RAY: You know, I guess I was
13 looking at there is a final policy statement on
14 advanced reactors that is extant and it was referenced
15 in the recent update or whatever was done.

16 But anyway, the point was that one of the
17 mandates in the original version of this thing and I
18 think still is applicable today is to maintain the
19 earliest possible interaction of applicants, vendors,
20 and the government agencies with the NRC. And this
21 issue of okay, if you don't provide me the ability to
22 verify this attribute, this is what I am going to have
23 to assume about that attribute when I license the
24 plant is really what I am trying to get at.

25 MS. DROUIN: Okay but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Is there any interaction
2 going on in that regard?

3 MS. DROUIN: Once you have made an
4 assumption, that assumption can be modeled in the PRA
5 and that does become a source of uncertainty. And so
6 now you can get an idea, you can get knowledge of how
7 important, how risk-important that assumption is.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think your
9 question is are we going to get involved in this?

10 MEMBER RAY: Yes, are people being made
11 aware that you can't take credit for something that
12 you don't have the ability to verify, at least
13 periodically? That is the simplest way I can put it.

14 And because I have found that people do
15 have a tendency to do that. They say well this is
16 good because I made it good. No, I can't check it but
17 it is good. Trust me. And I am trying to see if that
18 kind of feedback that no, in this world, we are going
19 to have to trust but verify and if I can't verify, I
20 can't trust.

21 MS. DROUIN: Well I think, hopefully that
22 will come out because when you look at the PRA
23 standard, you know, which the NRC has endorsed. Now,
24 right now, it is still in the operating reactors. But
25 I would anticipate that this same thing would be for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the advanced reactors and probably even more so is
2 that you have to identify all those assumptions that
3 you have made. And you have to identify resources of
4 uncertainty and you have to document, you know, what
5 is the importance of these. You have to characterize
6 them all. And when we say characterize them, what
7 kind of impact are they having?

8 So, you have taken credit for something
9 and you don't know how well buzzed it is but you are
10 taking credit in that model in that assumption, then
11 you have to come back and tell me, you know, how is
12 that source or that assumption affecting my model.

13 MEMBER RAY: Okay, that is good enough. I
14 don't want to --

15 MS. DROUIN: No, I was continue, then this
16 goes on into NUREG-1855, which then comes in and tells
17 you how do you deal with this now in your decision-
18 making. So, I mean, I do think it is covered through
19 all of this. It doesn't do it right now but that is
20 one of the things that we are looking at in the next
21 revision of this NUREG.

22 And I think that your issue has some
23 uniqueness to it that we don't have in the operating
24 that we are going to have to address.

25 MR. RUBIN: Let me approach it this way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with an example. Pressure boundary. Pressure
2 boundary is clearly a very important component in
3 terms of potential dose consequence. Pressure
4 boundary fails. The bigger it is, I think we saw some
5 curves, the higher the dose.

6 Special treatments are really where we
7 start to control the uncertainty, starting from the
8 manufacture of the material to the how you weld, the
9 design of it. You keep moving along. Inspection in
10 the installation --

11 MEMBER RAY: I made it good. I made it
12 really good.

13 MR. RUBIN: Okay but then --

14 MEMBER RAY: I did all the things I could.

15 MR. RUBIN: You did all the things you
16 could. I said okay, I am still worried about this
17 failing. Okay? Okay, let me think about leak
18 detection monitoring systems. That is going to be a
19 special treatment for that particular concern. You go
20 on and on and at some point you say I have exhausted
21 everything I can think of as a special treatment to
22 account for those uncertainties and you still at the
23 end of the day may not be satisfied as a regulator and
24 you say I am still going to assume it is going to
25 fail, at some point. And that is where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic judgment is going to have to be applied.

2 MEMBER RAY: Yes, and my only question was
3 as simple as saying, what I tried to make succinct
4 before, which is, if I can't verify an attribute and
5 it is an important attribute, then I am going to have
6 to assume failure and I want you to know that right
7 now.

8 MR. RUBIN: In principle, that is kind of
9 how it plays out.

10 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or I may demand that
12 the defense-in-depth --

13 MEMBER RAY: You know, that is -- I know
14 but I didn't say anything about that, George. The
15 point is though that I just wanted to get the answer I
16 got, I think.

17 MR. KRESS: Now that we have got to
18 interrupt, let me ask you another PRA question or
19 maybe this is for George, or Louis, or maybe even
20 Nathan.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: An oral exam question?

22 MR. KRESS: Yes. In these advanced
23 reactors, the next generation, we have a situation
24 where failure probabilities of various parts are
25 varying with time because they are ancient. You know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like the graphite changes. And you get things like
2 even the fission product release model may be a
3 function of time because of the irradiation effects on
4 this stuff. But a PRA is supposed to give you, let's
5 say a CDF or something or a dose or something that is
6 sort of for the lifetime of a thing. It is not a
7 point in time. It is for the lifetime but it gives
8 you a CDF per year or a frequency per year but you
9 just calculate the lifetime and divide it by the
10 number of years.

11 Can PRAs handle these time variant failure
12 rates in some way or how do you deal with those for
13 the advanced reactors?

14 MS. DROUIN: Well you know, there is work
15 that is being done in that area but I think that there
16 are ways you can deal with it without having to have
17 your model explicitly be a dynamic model.

18 MR. KRESS: You might take the worst of
19 all of these and say okay, --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well for current
21 reactors, we are handling aging outside the PRA
22 because the timescale is so much longer that we have
23 all these problems.

24 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's right. Over the
25 timescale.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think we are going
2 to do the same thing here.

3 MR. KRESS: Maybe.

4 MS. DROUIN: You know, I think there are
5 ways in the interim to deal with it. You know, until
6 we are at the point where we have a PRA model that
7 does, you know, to the point that we would like it, a
8 dynamic model.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: By the time when this
10 model will be presented here, this committee will not
11 be the same. The presenters will not be the same. So
12 this is way into the future in my mind.

13 MR. KRESS: Well, I am looking for
14 acceptance criteria for the whole PRA set of
15 sequences.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are we on track or are
17 we kind of doing this?

18 MS. DROUIN: We are off track.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: You want to bring us
20 back on track so that we can finish?

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

22 MR. KRESS: Anyway, maybe it is a thought.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: I don't mean to stop you
24 unless you want to answer them. Keep on going.

25 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I'm sorry, Mike. Were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you going to say something?

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: No, it just got bright.

3 MS. DROUIN: Okay. The last test that is
4 discussed in the plan is to actually develop, you
5 know, this baseline PRA and this is a longer term
6 effort. I mean, this is a task that is meant to
7 support the reactor when it has been licensed and
8 built and is being operated. And now how do we
9 evaluate its performance. So, this would be used for
10 example to support a reactor oversight-type process.
11 You know, potential uses would be prioritization of
12 review and inspection activities.

13 Now in developing this scope and level
14 PRA, sorry, we would extend, we would start with the
15 scope and level PRA that was developed in the other
16 task and expand it to be this plant-specific model,
17 something akin to a SPAR model.

18 Now the technical acceptability and the
19 resources of it is going to really depend on the
20 plant-specific PRA model that was developed by the
21 utility. You know, the better their model, then that
22 means the better information and data that we have to
23 input. So that would be, you know, this give and take
24 situation there.

25 Okay, where are we? In terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guidance, you know, we haven't started
2 writing this regulatory guide at this point in time
3 but there is work that is, as I said, being done by
4 ASME in developing the standards and we are
5 participating on the consensus committee and we are
6 participating on the working group. So we are very
7 much involved in the effort.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Do they have a schedule?

9 MS. DROUIN: I will not speak to their
10 schedule because I think if you ask the schedule right
11 now, there is now way they are going to meet the
12 schedule. So right now they have a draft and it is
13 out for internal review. But it hasn't gone to
14 ballot.

15 I know Carl's view. He was head of the
16 working group but for someone who has been on the
17 consensus committee for ten years and know how it
18 works, it is a couple years away. I mean, recognize
19 that it took us four years to get the first draft
20 issued of the PRA standard for the operating reactors
21 just for the level one.

22 MEMBER BLEY: But it is not just focused
23 on gas reactors. It is more broad.

24 MS. DROUIN: The intent is to support the
25 advanced non-LWRs but they are writing it in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology neutral way. But I am just saying the
2 process of getting something through the standard
3 consensus process, I can tell you there are at least,
4 at least two years if not longer before it will
5 actually be issued.

6 Tools, methods, and data, you know, at
7 this point in time, there are no activities in
8 progress but may initiate some task for advanced
9 reactors and particularly in the area of HRA, you
10 know, system reliability, you know, treatment of
11 uncertainties. And this all depends on you know, the
12 funding and the resources.

13 Support for the reactor, oversight
14 process, of course there is no activities anticipated
15 in 2009. As I said, this is a very much a longer term
16 effort. And so that concludes that presentation.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you.

18 MS. DROUIN: You're welcome.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Questions? Okay, let's
20 move on to the sodium fast reactor.

21 MR. MADNI: My name is Imtiaz Madni and I
22 am here to present to you a brief information briefing
23 on the status of sodium-cooled fast reactors in the
24 advanced reactor research plant and what are the
25 future plans. I am trying to organize myself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is supposed to be a very short
2 presentation. So, --

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: We might have a question
4 or two, but good.

5 MR. MADNI: We don't have concrete long-
6 term plans. We have what we have done and what are
7 our near-term plans for this area.

8 The primary objectives for the SFR,
9 sodium-cooled fast reactor, SFR. As part of the ARRP,
10 which is the Advanced Reactor Research Plan, our first
11 deed to conduct a top level, simplified initial
12 technical infrastructure survey. And that would
13 identify the safety issues ore areas and leading from
14 the there the technical areas and R and D areas.

15 So, and that is why identify potential R
16 and D for the technical areas. And I have listed the
17 technical areas that I have identified already in
18 performing this first part of the R and D objectives,
19 which is thermal fluids analysis, nuclear analysis,
20 severe accident and source term analysis, fuels
21 analysis, and materials analysis.

22 So these are areas where you can see what
23 are the gaps in knowledge that we have and what are
24 the areas of R and D research that we can engage in.
25 If you have questions, I can go into some details or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe if I just move on.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Why isn't
3 instrumentation included on that list?

4 MR. MADNI: Pardon?

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Why isn't
6 instrumentation included on that list?

7 MR. MADNI: This is a ver initial
8 infrastructure survey. So this will be leading into a
9 starting point for material R and D plans, which will
10 come from a PIRT. You develop a PIRT and this is a
11 long-term process. I mean, instrumentation is like
12 the bells and whistles.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, wouldn't you
14 expect, because of the nature of sodium, that you
15 would need special instrumentation?

16 MR. MADNI: Oh yes, you would. But we are
17 talking about the guts of the technology. How is the
18 LMR technology different from light-water reactors?
19 The instrumentation will be a byproduct of that, of
20 course. Because the technology is different you need
21 different instrumentation in areas. For example,
22 sodium is okay and things like that. You need remote
23 handling for many things.

24 So, those are areas are the areas where
25 you are going into details. This is a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preliminary piece of work that we have done. Remember
2 that as far as R and D for SFRs is concerned, in 2003,
3 the ARRP had nothing on LMRs. Nothing. So in 2006
4 staff developed this first infrastructure survey which
5 was top level. It is not the same level of detail as
6 the full HTGRs. So, we should understand that part of
7 it, that this is very, very preliminary.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would add, however,
9 the PRA and I will tell you why. Because you look at
10 the third sub-bullet there, severe accident and source
11 term analysis --

12 MR. MADNI: Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- the natural
14 inclination would be to go back to what was done
15 traditionally for --

16 MR. MADNI: CRVR and --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and then of
18 course, you have the major problem there of energetic
19 scenarios.

20 If you go to the PRA and look at it in
21 conjunction with the technology inter-framework, the
22 frequency is awfully low. The technology inter-
23 framework says that if the point value is below ten to
24 the minus eight, maybe you shouldn't look at it. Now
25 of course, you guys always have the option of saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we want it anyway. But it seems to me that it
2 would help you guide a lot of this stuff if you did
3 that.

4 MR. MADNI: This will come in the next
5 step.

6 MR. RUBIN: Let me try and explain what
7 happened here. The Commission direction was to a
8 limited getting started with.

9 MR. MADNI: Right.

10 MR. RUBIN: So we had a one-person
11 infrastructure assessment.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Is that your team?

13 MR. RUBIN: That is my team.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: That is the team?

15 MR. RUBIN: That is the team. We had 16
16 people look at Agency GRs in-depth. So we had to --

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Stu --

18 MR. RUBIN: No, I agree. But that is the
19 infrastructure assessment is I agree with --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am trying to be
21 constructive. I am not --

22 MR. RUBIN: -- for the survey.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- criticizing.

24 MR. RUBIN: But this would be the
25 infrastructure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seem to me if you
2 put there the PRA, you will help yourself. That is
3 all I'm saying.

4 MR. MADNI: Looking at what happened to
5 the previous presenter, I am glad I didn't put it in.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: You have risen in my
8 ranks.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can see a lot of
10 effort being spent on the energetic hypothetical.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: The point?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The point is you
13 shouldn't.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, if I believe
16 the present PRA, which I may not be willing to do that
17 to a large extent, but my God, so many things have to
18 go wrong. The frequency is so low, I may want to do
19 something about it but not the crazy stuff that was
20 going on in the '70s where you paint a tank model and
21 then this, and that, and details. You are spinning
22 your wheels around something that may be practically
23 impossible. Okay? Like the French are beginning to
24 use those experiments. That is all I am saying is
25 when you do list like that, it would be a good idea to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some guidance from the rationalist point of view.

2 Okay? I know people are resisting rationality.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: We are structurally
4 different.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know. That is why
6 you have a problem.

7 MR. MADNI: One thing I wanted to mention,
8 since that issue was raised --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But why is all these
10 -- all I am trying to be constructive here.

11 MR. MADNI: I try to see if I am
12 understanding what you are saying.

13 For PRA, you still need something. You
14 need some formal modeling that will guide the PRA.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. MADNI: I mean, PRA cannot be without
17 your fundamental knowledge of the physics of the
18 problem, otherwise, you just have a whole bunch of
19 expert opinions and you can take it anywhere you want.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And so at the same
21 time, you cannot just pick an event like the
22 hypothetical CVA and say well gee here is something
23 that I can make a reel out of. I mean, you need a
24 back and forth, an iterative method that says you
25 know, look at the system, go back to the details, go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the system, and --

2 MR. MADNI: And this will involve, I think
3 this, the area of the CDAs is going to be addressed
4 when we go into the details of the infrastructure.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is what scares
6 me when you say you will address it. I don't know to
7 what extent you are going to go and do it.

8 MR. RUBIN: My idea would be the next time
9 we have 15 people to do what MTS did and that would be
10 an area that needs to -- but I call that an
11 assessment.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Even though I might not
13 agree with all the stuff that George says, I think all
14 he is asking you to do is that as you go through your
15 limited scope of information gathering, I think this
16 has got to be on your list.

17 MR. MADNI: Yes, actually PRA is --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You agree with
19 everything I say. That is all I am saying.

20 MR. MADNI: But PRA is on our list but
21 only thing is in an eight minute presentation, I have
22 to contain it to what I want to put on the slides.

23 MEMBER BLEY: You could have saved seven.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MADNI: All right. So, another aspect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the objectives is to implement a knowledge
2 management program. Because of the last maybe 40 plus
3 years of experience that the NRC has had in licensing
4 and regulating nuclear power plants, it has been
5 predominately focused on LWRs. And there is not much
6 experience base in the LMR field.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You would be able to
8 do it though because pretty good --

9 MR. MADNI: Yes, we have some experts who
10 have had first-hand experience in the design and
11 operation of LMRs and most of them are retired.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Or dead.

13 MR. MADNI: Or dead. We are trying to get
14 these people as part of this program to come and give
15 agency-wide seminars, have them video-taped, have
16 white papers, --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What are you going to
18 say, please come to Washington before you die?

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. MADNI: We don't tell them that.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At the federal rates.

22 MR. MADNI: We have already three experts
23 who have come.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Don't name them.

25 MR. MADNI: They are all over 65 and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are all very active but they may not be active for
2 very long. So we need to capture that. We have to
3 acknowledge that we have 47, 48 percent young
4 engineers at the NRC.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Who is going to train
6 them?

7 MR. MADNI: So this is a very important
8 part of the SFR.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: All teasing aside, I
10 guess I do have a question. The OECD and NEA has an
11 ongoing project on knowledge management and they are
12 doing it not in a more of a crosscutting manner, where
13 they are taking specific phenomena that are somewhat
14 important regardless of reactor type.

15 Are you aware of what they are doing? Is
16 NRC at least participating in that? Because I
17 actually think the way they are doing it, they are
18 initially trying to capture experiments and all data
19 to related to the experiments and the open literature
20 to create a database so those that can actually look
21 and not lose what has been done 10, 20, 30 years ago.

22 And it kind of meets in with what you are doing. I
23 guess if you are not doing it, given your limits in
24 time and your thing, that could be a very nice
25 synergistic way to get some information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MADNI: Okay, let me to explain to you
2 something about this.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. MADNI: We had a small program for
5 knowledge management, 200k. When we get a national
6 lab for 200k, you don't get too many hours.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well definitely don't
8 use a national lab.

9 MR. MADNI: We got good work out of them.
10 Very good work. I was working with them, so we got
11 good work out of them.

12 I tell you what we got out of 200k.
13 Number one, we managed to get 100 plus documents
14 covering licensing area, and operating experience,
15 test reactors, prototype, demonstration, whatever key
16 documents there were that you could get, they are all
17 a part of the knowledge center now.

18 Number two, we have a desk reference, it
19 is a very neat document. It is a PDF format in which
20 you can actually you have an index and you can just
21 click on the index, it takes you to the page. And you
22 have a lot of, a variety of documents that are old and
23 new. It is a mixture. And you can see what is the
24 finished experience, what is the experience at Fermi
25 when we had the meltdown and stuff like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: So you have done this
2 already, to some extent.

3 MR. MADNI: Yes, that is number two. And
4 number three we have these technical experts. We have
5 three technical experts. Their plane fare, their
6 coming here, their subcontracts to prepare white
7 papers was included in that 200k.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are these from
9 Argonne?

10 MR. MADNI: Pardon?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Argonne National
12 Laboratory.

13 MR. MADNI: You mean, who is my contractor
14 for the knowledge management? Oak Ridge.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oak Ridge.

16 MR. MADNI: And then we also developed a
17 training plan for a five-day training course on LMRs.
18 So, we are going to try to get some more funds so
19 that we can continue this work. And I am going to
20 mention some of this stuff on future plans that we
21 have developed a proposal for.

22 And along with that, we also in a small
23 way are interacting with DOE in technical activities
24 related to the ABR, Advanced Burner Reactor, and
25 interacting with Toshiba and their partners whenever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have come to make presentations on the 4S.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you considering what
3 things you want to look at versus fuel tank?

4 MR. MADNI: Pardon?

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you considering what
6 things you want to look at or gather information based
7 on fuel type, whether it is oxide or metal?

8 MR. MADNI: Both. Both because metal has
9 its own advantages, oxide its own advantages. For
10 metallic fuel, you have a lot of advantages in terms
11 of negative feedback. Axial expansion, radial
12 expansion, all those things that it is more
13 susceptible to.

14 And also the LMR design is very
15 susceptible to shape of the design and all of that.
16 Like for example, sodium void can be a serious problem
17 for a very large reactor. But if you make that
18 reactor skinny, then you have the predominant effect
19 is leakage. And so you have actually a negative
20 effect of sodium void.

21 So, you can really manipulate the effects
22 based on -- so it is very sensitive to the shape of
23 the design.

24 Anyway, so that is the R and D objective.

25 Background --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Have you heard from
2 any vendors that they might come some meeting assigned
3 to you guys?

4 MR. MADNI: Pardon?

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Has any vendor, have
6 any vendors expressed interest in some meeting design,
7 an SFR design for certification?

8 MR. MADNI: Well the initial attempts,
9 yes. Yes, in the initial stages but we don't know
10 where it is going to go. We are not in a position to
11 be able to determine that. It is both for the AVR and
12 for the regular SFR.

13 We have had Toshiba come to the NRC to
14 make presentations on the 4S design but it is a very
15 initial stage.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Has GE come here at
17 all?

18 MR. MADNI: No. No, no. Because we have
19 not, I don't think any decision has been taken as to
20 what kind of design we are going to have for the MER.
21 We don't know.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But GE is pushing its
23 own design, the S-PRISM.

24 MR. MADNI: Yes, I know, S-PRISM --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did they come at all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here to say that you know, --

2 MR. MADNI: No because we have only two
3 programs right now. One is the advanced recycling
4 initiative and the other is the 4S design that is
5 being presented. But we don't really have an active
6 GNEP or GN4 program that is going to --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But if they come, you
8 will because the Agency responds to those things.

9 MR. MADNI: Yes, they haven't come yet.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They haven't come.

11 MR. MADNI: They haven't come yet.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. MADNI: All right. This is basically,
14 this slides talks about the properties of sodium and
15 how they influence the design of the LMR and the
16 operation and the advantages of the LMR. I don't know
17 if you want me to go through this. Skip? Okay.

18 LMR very compact core.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Next slide.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Electronically, we
21 have to see the slide.

22 MR. MADNI: Okay. Now this is talking
23 about what we have already done based on the R and D
24 objectives that I had in the earlier slide.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: So, just to clarify.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This knowledge management project that you did with
2 Oak Ridge that developed these references, this is all
3 for sodium fast reactors?

4 MR. MADNI: All for sodium.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. MADNI: All for sodium. In fact, if
7 you look at the LMR experience that the United States
8 has, the very first reactor was a research reactor
9 which was Clementine and that was using liquid
10 mercury. After that it was EBR-1 which used sodium-
11 potassium mixture. And thereafter, it has been all
12 sodium not only in the United States, but all over the
13 world it has been sodium, without exception.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this Toshiba plant, is
15 that real, they plan to come here or is it just we
16 might?

17 MR. RUBIN: We have received letters from
18 Toshiba expressing their intent to submit a design
19 certification application for a 4S reactor.

20 We have had several meeting with them
21 where they have gone through the design description
22 and the safety analysis and details of various
23 components in what you would call pre-application
24 review. Recently we informed Toshiba, as we did
25 others, that because of limited resources, we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only be able to engage in the future to a limited
2 extent. And so at this point, it is on a shelf to do
3 that design certification.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But they have not
5 indicated --

6 MR. RUBIN: They would like to do it, we
7 cannot accommodate them.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Is that because, as the
9 last time we had a discussion about this, I think the
10 Commission asked some questions and it was because of
11 no customer. But Toshiba, is Toshiba willing to pay
12 the needed -- I mean, for a certification you are
13 going to have to have some sort of this is not going
14 to be -- reimbursement, thank you. I didn't want to
15 use the money word but money. So, a fee.

16 So, Toshiba is in a position that wants to
17 proceed with that, regardless?

18 MR. RUBIN: Do you want to speak to that,
19 Tom?

20 MR. KENYON: I'm sorry, I didn't hear the
21 question. We were just --

22 MR. RUBIN: Our situation, vis-a-vis
23 Toshiba 4S, where are we today?

24 MR. KENYON: Well, we have a letter of
25 intent from Toshiba that they are coming in in fiscal,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think fiscal year either the end of 2010 or
2 beginning of 2011. And if they come in with a design
3 certification application, then we will assign
4 appropriate review staff to take a look at that. It
5 has to do with how the resources are allocated,
6 whether or not there is a C of O applicant interested
7 in building the design.

8 I'm not sure what the Commission would do
9 if they come in with a national design certification.

10 If they do, that means that they --

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: You don't what the
12 Commission would do if they what? I'm sorry.

13 MR. KENYON: If we actually do receive the
14 design certification application.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Meaning you wouldn't be
16 ready for it.

17 MR. KENYON: No, I don't -- we are looking
18 into that right now and whether or not we need to get
19 ready for it.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. Thank
21 you.

22 MR. MADNI: All right. Next one.

23 Here is a list of key safety issues
24 associated with SFRs that need to be considered when
25 we are reviewing these designs. The first is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance of passive decay heat removal. Is it
2 enough? Do we have adequate decay removal, in case
3 you don't have any pumping power to remove the decay.

4 And that is an area that we need to do some R and D.

5 And the other one is the proof inherent
6 reactor shutdown characteristics.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You know, you just
8 said the magic words. I would change the title of
9 this SFR R and D areas. These are not safety issues.

10 The are affecting safety but they are not safety
11 issues. The designer will come back and say I do have
12 heat removal capabilities.

13 MR. MADNI: Actually the R&D are going to
14 come out of these.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know, but for
16 communication purposes, I would change the title.
17 These are interesting stuff for you to explore.

18 MR. MADNI: A proof of inherent reactor
19 shutdown characteristics. This is for example, you
20 have let's say heat up of the core and there is no
21 safety mechanism. And then all of a sudden you find
22 the Doppler feedback and you have the expansions and
23 all of that and then you find the reactor shutting
24 itself down. So that is a very important part of the
25 safety of LMRs. It comes from more nuclear analysis,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this one.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: With only a certain sort
3 of fuel.

4 MR. MADNI: Huh?

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: FFTF could not
6 demonstrate that above 20 percent power. EBR-II
7 demonstrated full power. So I mean, the fuel type
8 does matter.

9 MR. MADNI: Yes.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. MADNI: The presumed design and the
12 safer design they were designed to overcome some of
13 the shortcomings that they observed in CRBR and FDF.
14 EBR-II was remarkable experience, truly remarkable, 30
15 years of wonderful experience.

16 Sodium-water and sodium-air reactions are
17 important safety issues because if they there is any
18 leakage in the tubes or the steam generator, then you
19 have interaction of sodium and water and it is
20 explosive. It is very highly exothermic.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: Do you have any
22 bilateral agreements with France before they shut down
23 PHENIX in 2009 to get -- because of any group that has
24 an enormous amount of experience relative to sodium-
25 water and sodium-air interactions it is CEA or I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should say EDF and CEA for PHENIX. Are there any
2 bilaterals that you can exchange information in this
3 regard?

4 MR. MADNI: See because again this is an
5 initial attempt so I have listed at the end of --

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, okay, fine.

7 MR. MADNI: -- one of my slides establish
8 collaborations internationally.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

10 MR. MADNI: And I mentioned I think the
11 four experimental test facilities, one of them is
12 PHENIX. So we need to do all of that. I appreciate
13 your comment because we can put down that one area of
14 focus.

15 And sodium-air reaction is not as violent
16 as with gasoline. Gasoline will burn four times as
17 fast as sodium in air but nonetheless, it is an
18 external reaction.

19 So, for sodium-water, you need --

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let her put hot sodium
21 in a room with air versus hot gasoline, I think --

22 MR. MADNI: No, light gasoline.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, light it. Excuse
24 me. You don't have to light sodium. It just kind of
25 goes on its own.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MADNI: That's true but if you see a
2 gasoline fire and you see a sodium reacting with air,
3 it is not as violent as the gasoline that is burning.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In any case, it
5 doesn't look good to the public. You don't want that.

6 I think that is in fact why Super PHENIX was shut
7 down it was minor leaks. It was a difficult decision
8 to shut it down because they were not safety issues.

9 MR. MADNI: The sodium-air reaction, that
10 is the reason we have the guard vessel and the we have
11 the inner gas cover and all of that.

12 And sodium-water, we have mostly double
13 boil tubes for the steamer a little bit good inner gas
14 leaking. And we also have leak detection.

15 Core melt prevention mitigation, the only
16 point I would like to mention here is that because the
17 fuel of an LMR is highly enriched, maybe up to 20
18 percent, it is not in the most critical arrangement.
19 So if you have relocation of fuel, you could end up
20 with a super critical mass of fuel.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: That is low probability.

22 MR. MADNI: But you have to make sure that
23 you have enough evidence of safety from that point of
24 view.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, there has been a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of work on that.

2 MR. MADNI: We have had a lot of integral
3 tests in our own facilities but now we will have to
4 look to others.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I have a question
6 that I know you are going to say you don't have time
7 or money for but since the Agency developed it and the
8 French and the Germans have honed it to a fine thing,
9 where do you send relative to the SIMMER code for
10 these sorts of analyses? It was developed here,
11 shipped to Germany and France and now they are using
12 it totally for their safety codes.

13 MR. MADNI: Well, the original SIMMER were
14 developed in 1982 by I think it was --

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Jay Boudreau, Mike --

16 MR. MADNI: Los Alamos.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- Stevenson.

18 MR. MADNI: Then SIMMER-I was also
19 developed by Los Alamos, an improvement. Then the
20 SIMMER-III and SIMMER-IV. These have been by
21 international collaboration.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well mainly Peter Royle
23 at KFK.

24 MR. MADNI: Yes, it is also Japan. Japan,
25 France and Germany are joined together and they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually developed SIMMER-III and SIMMER-IV.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: So is there a bilateral
3 that you have access to those tools?

4 MR. MADNI: This is one of the areas I
5 want to pursue because we must get the codes in-house.
6 This is one of the things we must do. We must get
7 the codes in-house.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. MADNI: Fuel performance, thermal
10 stresses and fatigue in piping and components. My
11 survey did not focus too much on fuel performance and
12 the other one. That would come later on.

13 And the amount we had, I put something for
14 fuel performance as well as thermal stresses and
15 fatigue due to high temperatures. What is it, creep
16 behavior and so forth. But this requires some more
17 effort.

18 This is a slide that shows a summary of
19 LMR experience in the U.S. I don't know if you want
20 me to go through it.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: Skip.

22 MR. MADNI: This is world experience.

23 Okay, the U.S. has not operated an SFR for
24 over ten years and has not designed and constructed
25 one for almost 30 years. So in order to get back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we were, we need to redo the infrastructure. We
2 have lost a lot of the capabilities. Most of our test
3 facilities have been shut down and they cannot be
4 started up. The only one that we can think of
5 starting up, which is a substantial facility, which is
6 FFTF. If that one can be started, because it has not
7 been completely put out of commission like EBR-II.

8 TREAT, yes, TREAT is fine.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Your interest should
10 be in the regulatory infrastructure.

11 MR. MADNI: Technology.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Tell me you don't
13 care what the industry out there does. Maybe it has
14 to design something.

15 So what you really care about is that this
16 Agency does not review the design --

17 MR. MADNI: Actually that is not that.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is true.

19 MR. MADNI: It is not 30 years -- 30 years
20 we have not designed itself but we have reviewed
21 designs that have been with GE and Rockwell
22 International. SAFR and PRISM.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MR. MADNI: We have PSERs for both of
25 them. NUREG-1365 and something like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

2 MR. MADNI: Yes, so we do have design
3 reviews.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I was in fact
5 surprised that it is only ten years, ten, twelve years
6 since a NUREG was issued.

7 MR. MADNI: Well we have not constructed
8 any LMR for the last 30 years.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's keep on.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We have to say
11 something, Mr. Chairman.

12 MR. MADNI: So, EBR-II, FFTF and TREAT we
13 already talked about. Most integral facilities are
14 outside the U.S., PHENIX, the one you mentioned, JOYO,
15 BOR-60 and FBTR test reactor in India.

16 Several test programs have been and are
17 being carried out in these facilities. Collaborations
18 to make use of their facilities, I mentioned that here
19 and also collaborations to get data from them. That
20 is another bullet that I have added for my own self.

21 So this is something that we are going to
22 address. We just don't have the funds right now to
23 work on this.

24 This is something about what we have
25 accomplished in the knowledge management program,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which we talked about.

2 We have developed plans for additional
3 work and once that is available, we will continue to
4 get more experts and record their experiences before
5 it becomes too late. So that is another one. And
6 also develop a complete course content for a five-day
7 LMR training course.

8 This could be very interesting part of
9 talk, this knowledge management.

10 Potential next steps for R and D
11 activities. If the NRC technical review priorities
12 increase, then we will go into conducting a detailed
13 in-depth infrastructure survey and assessment with a
14 PIRT to provide the basis for development of a
15 detailed R and D plan. And the R and D plan again
16 will be in these areas, at least, the ones that we
17 have identified and others like is on PRA, whatever
18 else we can put in there. And this will be to support
19 regulatory activities, including evaluation of
20 technical bases of the applications that we get in the
21 future.

22 And we will increase the interaction that
23 we already have with DOE and vendors. And then I have
24 also mentioned evaluate existing models and analytical
25 tools, super system code series, if your member that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was developed in Brookhaven National Lab. Super
2 System Code --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which national lab?

4 MR. MADNI: Brookhaven National Lab. That
5 one right now we have versions of Super System Code
6 used in Korea, Germany, and other places. So it is
7 mainly systems analysis --

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: So that is five --

9 MR. MADNI: Coolant.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Two contained.

11 MR. MADNI: Exactly. It is not parameter.
12 Yes, it is a systems code, yes.

13 It has been modified, upgraded, and has
14 been used extensively in writing up the PSER for
15 PRISM. If you look at the safety evaluation report
16 for PRISM, you find a substantial section on
17 calculations done by a Super System Code.

18 This Super System Code was developed by
19 our group when I was at Brookhaven. I worked on LMRs
20 in the 1970s, so that was ages ago. After that I have
21 lost it and coming back.

22 SASSYS and SAS4A, these were developed by,
23 I believe, Argonne. SASSYS was mainly for the systems
24 and SAS4A was for the ACDAS. A hypothetical core to
25 sub-reactions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then the SIMMER. SIMMER is we talked
2 about it already. And then of course, developmental
3 needs for validating these capabilities. More test
4 facilities and so forth. So that is what I presented
5 and what I was supposed to give you in eight minutes.

6 I don't know how long it took.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: A bit longer, but okay.

8 Questions from the committee?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have asked all my
10 questions.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

12 MR. MADNI: Thank you.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: So, just to wrap up,
14 Stu, did you want to say anything as a wrap-up?
15 Otherwise, I would like the committee to comment.

16 MR. RUBIN: Just that we appreciate the
17 opportunity to come and talk to you and part of it is
18 to introduce you to what we have learned in the last
19 year or so and to get feedback from you, which we
20 have. We anticipate we will be seeing more of you in
21 specialized groups.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: I guess that is why I
23 wanted to ask. So, from a guidance standpoint, given
24 what we had, which is a two-day kind of run-through of
25 the research plan as it is now in the current draft,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is it does staff want to see a letter with some
2 opinion about the research plan as we have it or does
3 staff have more detailed in-depth discussions about
4 certain aspects of the plan or certain research
5 topics?

6 MR. RUBIN: Well I think we have plans to
7 meet with the full ACRS in March or April time frame.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, March or April time
9 frame.

10 MR. RUBIN: And if that is the context of
11 a letter, I think we would very much like to have a
12 letter coming out --

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: You would?

14 MR. RUBIN: -- to the full committee, yes.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: On the plan as been
16 delivered.

17 MR. RUBIN: As the plan as you have read
18 and been briefed on it now and then will be briefed in
19 a more compact way to the full ACRS.

20 So, we would very much like to have
21 communicated your views on if we are going in the
22 right direction, the right pace, very specific things
23 that you think we need to focus on or not focus on.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MR. RUBIN: The usual.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: The usual.

2 MR. RUBIN: But be sure the Commission has
3 told us to get started and we are into our third year.
4 They said in 2007 you need to get started. We didn't
5 get started. '08 --

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: And December 31st.

7 MR. RUBIN: But certainly a technical
8 assessment of what we are doing is very good.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: All right. With that as
10 at least the framing, I would like to go around and
11 get people's opinions. Dennis.

12 MEMBER BLEY: The two days' presentations
13 were excellent. And I think the only real strong
14 things for me is it is such a gigantic catalogue of
15 things to do, there needs to be structure in several
16 ways. One is structure in the timeline of how this is
17 all going to fit together in identifying the key
18 places where it can get jammed up. And the other is
19 structure and it is probably, it ain't some
20 probabilistic thinking to really start at the lower
21 level identifying priorities, the key issues that you
22 have really got to wok on because it is, what was
23 mapped out is more than can possibly be done, it seems
24 to me.

25 MEMBER SHACK: I guess my reaction is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar to Dennis's. You know, I think the high-level
2 plan is very good. I just, you know, the schedule to
3 support the licensing seems impossible to meet. I
4 think you need a more specific concrete design in
5 order to prioritize just where you are going. But it
6 seems to me as a conceptual design, you know, in
7 looking over and obviously taking the PIRTs and
8 working with them, it is just a good start. You
9 really need a customer with a more specific design, I
10 think, to focus in.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I fully agree with
12 the comments made. My biggest concern is the
13 schedule. 2013 is just, it just doesn't seem too
14 realistic.

15 And you need to specifically develop
16 detailed sort of timelines to prove to somebody that
17 you can actually do it within the time frame that you
18 think you are going to be doing it.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Or see why you can't and be
20 able to readjust.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

22 MR. KRESS: I thought the program plan was
23 very comprehensive. And it did show to me that the
24 staff has a good grasp on the issues and the phenomena
25 and I think they deserve kudos for it. I agree with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fact that it may be too comprehensive and needs to
2 be, you know, it would help to have a specific design,
3 but I think it is an excellent piece of work and a
4 good start.

5 I have some specific other comments. I
6 don't know if you want them now or if you want them
7 later.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well you are going to
9 send us a report.

10 MR. KRESS: I will send you a report.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: And Maitri and I will
12 pass it on to all the members --

13 MR. KRESS: Okay, good. I will do it that
14 way.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- in anticipation of
16 our full committee meeting. Okay?

17 MR. KRESS: Okay, I will have those to you
18 maybe tomorrow or Monday.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: You know, you can take
20 the holiday off if you want to.

21 MR. KRESS: I don't take holidays.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Harold.

23 MEMBER RAY: I am going to repeat what I
24 said earlier and I also endorse what has been said by
25 others already. It seems to me like the rather than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 despair over the magnitude of the work and the short
2 time available and the limited resources, I guess I am
3 focused on, in order to make this work, it is
4 important to become more specific sooner rather than
5 later because the subject matter is so broad, that I
6 just don't think the resources to explore the full
7 range of everything are going to be available.

8 So, if you want to get the thing done,
9 then it really needs to be driven by some more
10 clarity, greater clarity about what exactly is it that
11 we are trying to accomplish with some specifics. But
12 at that point, I think it is essential that the NRC
13 have a plan to, as the policy statement I referred to
14 says, to engage with the applicant because we are in a
15 new area here with a lot of questions that I would
16 hate to see us trying to band-aid after it was too
17 late to do something different than what had been
18 decided on.

19 And that was really the motivation for a
20 lot of my comments was that it is possible to do
21 something, if you do it soon enough, perhaps, but as
22 time goes on, then we later on find well we have got
23 to create some solution because there isn't any
24 alternative at this point in time.

25 With that, I will stop. And I don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how to articulate that but we will work on it, I am
2 sure after the full committee.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Dr. Apostolakis.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The views that have
5 been expressed bound my views.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So I want to --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A best estimate,
8 however.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: You want to say
10 something now? I wanted to take it one more place,
11 but go ahead, I'm sorry.

12 MR. RUBIN: If I could just respond to
13 everything that has been said here, you have to look
14 at what we are doing in the context of the licensing
15 strategy. The licensing strategy does talk about, can
16 we be more specific about the design, which is going
17 to help us narrow what we are doing. The second big
18 step is pre-application review, which starts in 2010,
19 where we will have that very much more specific design
20 information and dialogue which will help us move
21 faster and more specifically and we have three years
22 in the pre-application review to really start to ramp
23 up our specificity and speed of getting to be where we
24 need to go. And then licensing review.

25 So, we don't anticipate staying at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuzzy level until the license comes in. We are going
2 to ramp that up. At the same time, the number of
3 resources we have specified in the licensing strategy,
4 allows us to staff up. You will have more people in
5 these areas, as defined by the resources to implement
6 the licensing strategy and that includes research. So
7 it will become more specific and we will have more
8 people in each of these areas to get the job done.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: So, I would like to
10 clarify one thing on that though, Stu, just so I
11 understand. So what is going to change and when,
12 approximately, but what is going to change in 2010
13 that takes it to that next level. Is that the three-
14 point designs? And is Jim here?

15 I guess I need some -- because my next
16 question to the committee before I lose some people to
17 travel is when we get together again, what should we
18 get together for? That is, should we get together for
19 a specific research topic, such as fuels? Should we
20 get together for a specific discussion about what are
21 the range of the commonalities of the design from the
22 three groups working with the DOE and the INL? What
23 is next and, looking head, I would want to couple it
24 to what you expect to be there in 2010.

25 So, what do you see as different from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOE side that is going to take you to this next level
2 of pre-application?

3 MR. RUBIN: Well in terms of the next time
4 we meet, it will be after the ACR span. The ACR span
5 will be where we are today, in terms of what we are
6 doing, resources, what we know.

7 After that, we will then have a decision,
8 hopefully at some point in time and we will become
9 more specific and we will be able to accelerate and
10 whether it be --

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: So there will be a point
12 design? That is what you think is the change --

13 MR. RUBIN: The strategy talks about one
14 design.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Now I am going to turn
16 to the other side. By 2010 will there be a design?

17 MR. KINSEY: The current direction of the
18 DOE -- well first of all, backing up to the licensing
19 strategy, it describes the fact that the typical LWR
20 pre-application period is generally two years. They
21 recognize that there will be more and different
22 challenges in this regime. So that was expanded to
23 three years. And as Stu mentioned, that period runs
24 from 2010 to 2012.

25 The way we are working within the DOE,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 INL, and NRC space, is trying to use 2009 wisely so
2 that we can identify issues and be moving forward so
3 that when a point design, one or more point designs
4 are selected, they will be well down the paths so that
5 they can use the 2010 to 2012 pre-application period
6 efficiently.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: So can we just back up a
8 little bit there?

9 MR. KINSEY: Yes.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: You changed the verbiage
11 from one to one or more. Can you --

12 MR. KINSEY: The --

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- expand on that?
14 Because I want to make sure you two are on the same
15 page because I don't want to --

16 MR. RUBIN: We are working against a
17 licensing strategy.

18 MR. KINSEY: The licensing strategy
19 document has an assumption that there will be one
20 design and that it will be selected in March of 2009.

21 So the schedule and the resources that are described
22 in the strategy are based on those assumptions.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. KINSEY: And in actuality, the DOE --

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, that is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actuality. I want to understand that.

2 MR. KINSEY: The DOE in the relatively
3 near term is going to be putting out an offer of
4 financial assistance to the industry. It is unknown
5 at this point what number or level of responses will
6 be received. It is expected there will likely be more
7 than one response. Obviously it hasn't been
8 determined yet how many of those responses may be
9 accepted but there is a potential for more than one to
10 be accepted that would allow the agencies to pursue
11 more than one design, recognizing that if that path is
12 chosen, there will need to be an adjustment in
13 resources and schedule, potentially.

14 MR. RUBIN: And at that point, we would
15 have to go back to the Commission with the new
16 proposal and we will see what kind of guidance we get,
17 in terms of reviewing two designs, getting ready for
18 two designs, resources, for more designs. And right
19 now our plan and our success is geared toward one
20 design. Decision this year. Three years to get
21 engaged. And on that basis we are confident we can
22 get it done.

23 MR. KINSEY: And again, in the very near
24 term, we are working to try to focus on activities
25 where, you know, in the past couple of months and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the next couple of months where the design isn't
2 critical, we are getting issues on the table so we
3 have common knowledge of the issues and challenges,
4 understanding that quickly and soon we need to select
5 the design so that we can focus those efforts.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: But quickly and soon
7 won't be March and when it is, it may not be one. So,
8 I still see something like that in terms of where your
9 current expectation is and where your guys are going.

10 Am I misunderstanding?

11 MR. RUBIN: If that were to come to pass,
12 then our schedule and success would be highly at risk

13 --

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. RUBIN: -- to say the least.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other comments from the
17 committee?

18 All right. What I will try to do is write
19 up what I heard and send it to Maitri for a proper
20 cleaning and then send it out to everybody so you can
21 get a feeling. So as we come up to the potentially
22 March or April for the letter which you are
23 requesting, we will be on, hopefully we will be on the
24 same page.

25 All right, thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BANERJEE: Public comment.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm sorry? Oh, public.
3 I apologize. Are there members of the public who
4 want to make comment? Excuse me. Going once, going
5 twice.

6 Okay. Thank you very much. Meeting
7 adjourned.

8 (Whereupon, at 4:12 p.m. the foregoing
9 matter was adjourned.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



Neutronics Analysis to address Out-of-Reactor Issues for NGNP

Mourad Aissa
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
January 15th, 2009

Non-Reactor Safety R&D Objectives

- Validate nuclear analysis tools to address out-of-reactor material safety and safeguard review associated with onsite storage, transport, and disposal of HTGR spent fuel and irradiated graphite.

Safety Issues

- Ensure subcritical conditions for commercial nuclear material with could have significantly higher U-235 enrichment than the current 5 wt%
- Ensure radiation-shielding methods address issues unique to HTGR systems

Planned R&D For NGNP Out-of-Reactor Safety

- Adapt and validate SCALE code system for the analysis of storage of HTGR spent fuel and irradiated graphite.
- Address waste management issues related to storing HTGR fuel onsite.

Planned R&D – Area 1

- Extend sensitivity and uncertainty capabilities to address burnup of 80 to 150GWD/MTU for HTGR fuel.
- Enhance radiation-shielding methods and data to address issues unique to HTGR systems.
- Enhance nuclear data processing methodology for HTGR systems including graphite specific issues that continue to arise because of the difficulty in handling the unique scattering characteristics of graphite (crystalline structure with lots of coherent scattering)

Planned R&D - Area 1

- Identify criticality safety issues of fissile system with graphite, and develop guidance on handling of fuel with enrichment greater than 5 wt%
- Adapt SCALE for the analysis of fuel with enrichment greater than 5 wt% and validate against relevant data.

Planned R&D – Area 2

Adapt and validate SCALE for the analysis of storing HTGR spent fuel and irradiated graphite onsite.

- Engage in international experimental programs on HTGR spent fuel and irradiated graphite, review inter-comparison studies, and work to stay engaged with potential international data-gathering activities (IAEA, OECD, South Africa, China, etc.).
- Characterize HTRG spent fuel (vs. LWR spent fuel) and irradiated graphite, identify/justify areas where more work is needed and/or more experimental data will be required for onsite storage of HTGR spent fuel and irradiated graphite.



**Advanced Reactor Research Plan
for
Digital I&C**
Including Advanced Process Monitoring

Paul Rebstock
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
January 15, 2009

DI&C Research Objectives

To develop the regulatory infrastructure necessary to support the review of new and advanced reactor applications

- Including
 - “glass” control rooms
 - Un-reviewed technologies such as Field-Programmable Gate Arrays
 - Advanced sensors
 - Advanced control paradigms
- Also applicable to plant upgrades

DI&C Technical / Safety Issues

- Process sensors and modeling for new parameters and for extended ranges
 - 3D time-at-temperature mapping
 - 3D flux mapping
 - High temperature/pressure gas mass flow
- Challenging environmental conditions
- Advanced reactor control schemes, including multi-module control

Planned Areas of DI&C Research (serving both Advanced Reactors and New Reactors)

- Advanced Reactor Research Program Section activities have been condensed to three key areas:
 - Advanced Instrumentation
 - Advanced Controls
 - Advanced Diagnostics & Prognostics

Advanced Instrumentation

Objective: to provide technical information to the NRC staff and to develop regulatory acceptance criteria for advanced reactor instrumentation

Status: work to begin in FY09

Advanced Controls

Objective: to review advanced reactor control designs and determine if applicable regulatory guidance is adequate or needs improvement

Status: work to begin in FY09

Advanced Diagnostics and Prognostics

Objective: to investigate issues arising from the integration of Advanced Diagnostic & Prognostic (AD&P) facilities into nuclear power plants, including impact on regulatory requirements and approaches to digital system quality assurance

Status: work to begin in FY09



Advanced Reactor Research Plan for Graphite Materials

Dr. Makuteswara Srinivasan
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
January 15, 2009

Presentation Plan for Graphite Research

1. Objectives
2. Background
3. Status of Code and Standards Activities
4. Review of NGNP Graphite PIRT Results
5. Current Research Activity
6. Future Plans
7. Summary

Graphite R&D Objectives

- Develop scientific information to establish independent technical bases for regulatory and safety decisions on graphite and composite materials used in HTGRs; address uncertainty in behavior of graphite under HTGR environments.
- Use research results to confirm materials specifications, codes, and standards and to provide information and data for NRC HTGR EM (graphite dust) and for evaluating HTGR PRAs.

- The lack of Codes and Standards for HTGR nuclear graphite components has been a significant technical issue.
- During FY 2002 – 03, NRC contracted ORNL to:
 - Organize and facilitate a working group under ASME to develop graphite codes and standards for HTGRs;
 - Organize and coordinate the ASTM Nuclear Materials subcommittee to develop graphite material specification and test standards for properties important for HTGRs.

Technical Considerations for Codes Specific to Graphites for HTGRs (ASME)

- **Dimensional Stability (Affects Core Geometry and Ability to Insert and Withdraw Control Rods/Fuel Elements)**
- **Service Stress in Relation to Graphite Strength and Strength Distribution, Probabilistic Brittle Materials Design**
- **Prevention of Fracture During Reactor Operation**
- **Fatigue Limit**
- **Creep Limit**
- **Degradation and Life Limitation Due to Oxidation (Chemical Reaction) (Criterion For Replacement)**

ASME Graphite Code Development Current Status

- **Scope of the ASME SC III SG on graphite core components**
 - **Establish rules for materials selection, design, fabrication, installation, examination, inspection, and certification of graphite core components, reactor internals and fuel blocks.**
- **Majority of members are based outside the U.S.A.: France, Japan, Korea, South Africa, the United Kingdom.**
- **Half of its meetings are held outside the U.S.A.**
 - **Reflects ASME Nuclear Codes & Standards' endeavor to meet the needs of stakeholders worldwide and draw their expertise into the code development process.**

ASME Graphite Code Current Status of Draft Development

Article	Subject	Status
X000	General Requirements	<i>Under development</i>
1000	Scope and Boundaries of Jurisdiction for Components	<i>Completed[†]</i>
2000	Materials	<i>Completed[†]</i>
3000	Design	<i>Under development</i>
4000	Machining and Testing	<i>Completed[†]</i>
5000	Installation and Examination	<i>Completed[†]</i>
8000	Certificates and Stamping	<i>Completed[†]</i>
9000	Glossary	<i>Under development</i>

[†] draft being reviewed by subgroup and under balloting

ASME Graphite Code Current Status

All are currently under development. First consideration of significant portions expected by December 2009.

Appendix	Subject
Appendix-1	Graphite Material Specifications
Appendix-2	Creation of a Material Datasheet
Appendix-3	Generation of Design Data for Graphite Grades
Appendix-I	Graphite as a Structural Material
Appendix-II	Irradiation Damage to Graphite
Appendix-III	Oxidation and Its Effects on Graphite
Appendix-IV	Recommended Practice for Stress Analysis of an Irradiated Part

Nuclear Graphite Specifications ASTM

- **Purity and Chemical Composition**
- **Physical Properties (Density, Helium Permeability, Oxidation Weight Loss Due to Radiolysis, Air-and Water-Ingress)**
- **Thermal Properties (Thermal Expansion Coefficient, Thermal Conductivity)**
- **Mechanical Properties (Young's Modulus, Strength, Strength Distribution, Fracture Resistance, Wear and Erosion Resistance, Effects of Oxidation)**
- **Degree of Anisotropy**

Summary of the NGNP Graphite PIRT (April 2007)

Summary of the Number of Phenomena Affecting Each Figure of Merit (FOM)

"Figure of Merit"	No. of Phenomena
Ability to maintain passive heat transfer	22
Maintain ability to control reactivity	25
Thermal protection of adjacent components	22
Shielding of adjacent components	11
Maintain coolant flow path	23
Prevent excessive mechanical load on the fuel	14
Minimize activity in the coolant	19

Overall Summary of Phenomena Contributions to PIRT Rankings for Graphite

Phenomena Ranked as High Importance and Low Knowledge (I-H, K-L)

- 1. Irradiation-induced creep (irradiation-induced dimensional change under stress), leading to fuel element/control rod channel distortion/bowing.**
- 2. Irradiation-induced change in CTE, including the effects of creep strain, leading to fuel element/control rod channel distortion/bowing.**
- 3. Irradiation-induced changes in mechanical properties (strength, toughness), including the effect of creep strain (stress), leading to graphite fracture.**
- 4. Graphite failure and/or graphite spalling leading to blockage of fuel element coolant channel.**
- 5. Graphite failure and/or graphite spalling leading to blockage of control rod channel.**

Overall Summary of Phenomena Contributions to PIRT Rank for Graphite

Phenomena Ranked as High Importance and Medium Knowledge (I-H, K-M)

Current external research is expected to provide adequate information for regulatory needs for these phenomena:

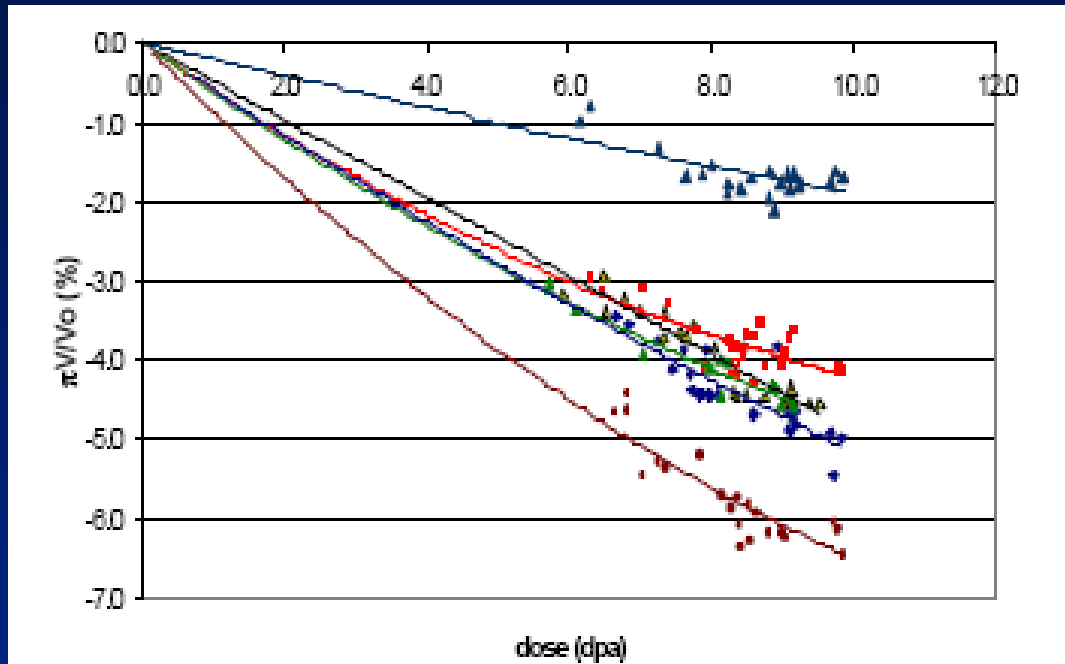
- 1. Statistical variation of non-irradiated properties**
- 2. Consistency in graphite quality over the lifetime of the reactor fleet (for replacement, for example)**
- 3. Irradiation-induced dimensional change**
- 4. Irradiation-induced thermal conductivity change**
- 5. Irradiation-induced changes in elastic constants, including the effects of creep strain**
- 6. Degradation of thermal conductivity**
- 7. Graphite temperature**

NRC Research may be needed for:

Tribology of graphite in (impure) helium environment

Monitoring Worldwide Research on Nuclear Graphite

EU RAPHAEL Sub-Project: Irradiation of Nuclear Graphite at HFR Petten



12 different graphites
(Vendor, raw materials,
and processing)

- Irradiation at 750 °C and at 950 °C
- Current irradiation underway to 16 dpa for 750 °C .
- Current irradiation underway to 7 dpa for 950 °C.
- PIE completed for 750 °C irradiation.
- Results are being analyzed and interpreted.

Current NRC-Sponsored Research – HTGR Graphite

- **Research at ORNL**
 - **Compare and evaluate NGNP PIRT on graphite with the DOE planned research (Jan 2009)**
 - **Conduct a workshop with international experts (Mar 2009)**
 - **Compare and contrast the above with international VHTR graphite programs.**
 - **Identify safety-related graphite technology data and information gaps**
 - **Recommend appropriate remedial research need.**
 - **Publish a report (May 2009)**

Strategy for Graphite Research

- 1. Participate in codes and standards and national/international topical area meetings**
- 2. Participate in international and national graphite irradiation programs (e.g., irradiation creep, thermal conductivity, and dimensional change tests)**
- 3. For specific area, e.g., graphite tribology and dust generation and characterization, and air- and water-ingress effects, conduct research to provide technical safety information.**
- 4. On C(graphite)-C(graphite) and ceramic insulation, based on lessons learned from graphite and metallic materials research experience, monitor ongoing activities from other sources; participate in codes and standards development activities when necessary.**

Summary of Graphite Research

- 1. Participate in code committees and monitor worldwide graphite research related to HTGRs.**
- 2. Keep specific research options open, pending DOE HTGR design selection and research not conducted by DOE or NGNP applicant.**
- 3. Follow-up on future research, based on planned workshop outcome which is expected to provide information on gaps between PIRT-identified research and research done by DOE.**
- 4. Conduct research related to graphite dust generation, and air and water ingress effects on graphite properties to support NRC EM development.**

ABBREVIATIONS

ASME	American Society for Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
CTE	Coefficient of Thermal Expansion
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
dpa	Displacements Per Atom
EM	Accident Analysis Evaluation Model
EU	European Union
FOM	Figure of Merit
HTGR	High Temperature Gas Cooled Reactor
NGNP	Next Generation Nuclear Plant
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
PIRT	Phenomenon Identification and Ranking Table
PRA	Probabilistic Risk Assessment
RAPHAEL	ReActor for Process heat, Hydrogen and Electricity Generation
SG	Sub Group
VHTR	Very High Temperature Reactor



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Advanced Reactor Research Plan for Metallic Components' Analysis

Drs. Amy Hull and Shah Malik

Division of Engineering

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

January 15, 2009

R&D Objectives

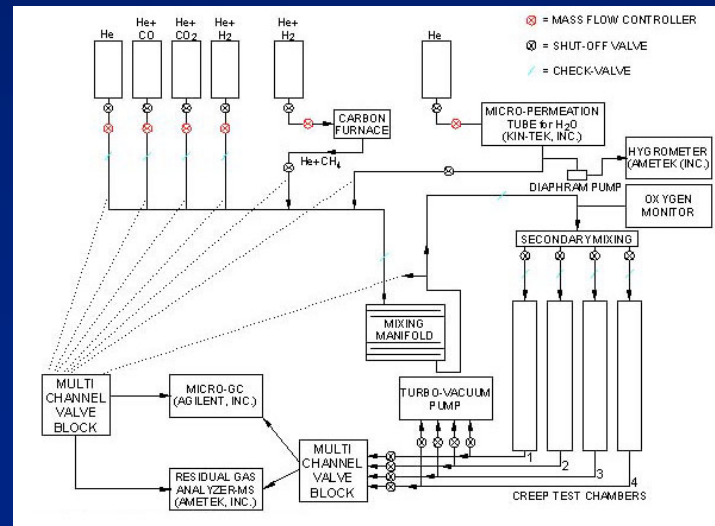
- Ensure that sufficient technical bases are developed for regulatory decisions involving critical structures and components for future U.S. (V)HTGRs and LMRs.
- As needed, conduct research on metallic components to evaluate and quantify degradation processes, metallurgical aging and embrittlement, carburization, decarburization, and better understand NDE, and ISI needs.
- Review currently available (international) procedures for design against fatigue, creep, and creep-fatigue. Facilitate the update of ASME Code procedures to incorporate correlations developed from more recent research.

Key Safety and Licensing Issues

- Development of material fabrication and design codes and standards
- Development of inspection requirements
- Quantification of material performance and variability (including scaling and property prediction)
- Assessment of aging-related degradation mechanisms.

Metallic Components: Background

- The 2003 ARRP identified major issues for HTGR operation.
- During FY 2002 – 04, NRC contracted ANL to:
 - Review and evaluate codes and standards for metallic components in HTGRs (NUREG/CR-6816);
 - Evaluate effects of HTGR environments on degradation of metallic components and conduct confirmatory testing in high T/high P helium loop (NUREG/CR-6824).



Schematic of ANL's helium loop with controlled levels of He impurities for creep test program,

NGNP High Temperature Materials PIRT (NUREG/CR-6944, Vol. 4, Mar '08)

PIRT Rank	No. of Phenomena
I-H, K-L	16
I-H, K-M	1
I-M, K-L	6
I-M, K-M	17
I-L, K-H	10
I-L, K-M	4
I-L, K-L	0
I-H, K-H	1
I-M, K-H	3

Importance rank	Definition
Low (L)	Small influence on primary evaluation criterion (Figure of merit)
Medium (M)	Moderate influence on primary evaluation criterion
High (H)	Controlling influence on primary evaluation criterion

Knowledge level	Definition
H	Experimental simulation and analytical modeling with a high degree of accuracy is currently possible
M	Experimental simulation and/or analytical modeling with a moderate degree of accuracy is currently possible
L	Experimental simulation and/or analytical modeling is currently marginal or not available

Overall Summary of Phenomena Contributions to PIRT Rank for Metallics

Phenomena Ranked of High Importance and Low Knowledge (I-H, K-L)

I.D. No.	Phenomenon
5, 35	Crack Initiation & Subcritical Crack Growth (RPV, IHX)
11, 46	Compromise of Surface Emissivity (RPV, internals)
38	Inspection, NDE (IHX)
16, 17, 36, 37, 56, 57	Design Methods & Material Property Control during Fabrication & Manufacturing (RPV, IHX, valves)
47	Irradiation- Induced Creep (internals)

Key R&D Issues for Safety/Licensing

- Updating creep-fatigue design rules, for high-temperature use
- Assessing degradation phenomena, such as, carburization, decarburization, and internal oxidation
- Assessing impact of corrosion mechanisms
- Assessing emissivity requirements and retention for the life of RPV and core barrel candidate materials

Planned R&D Areas

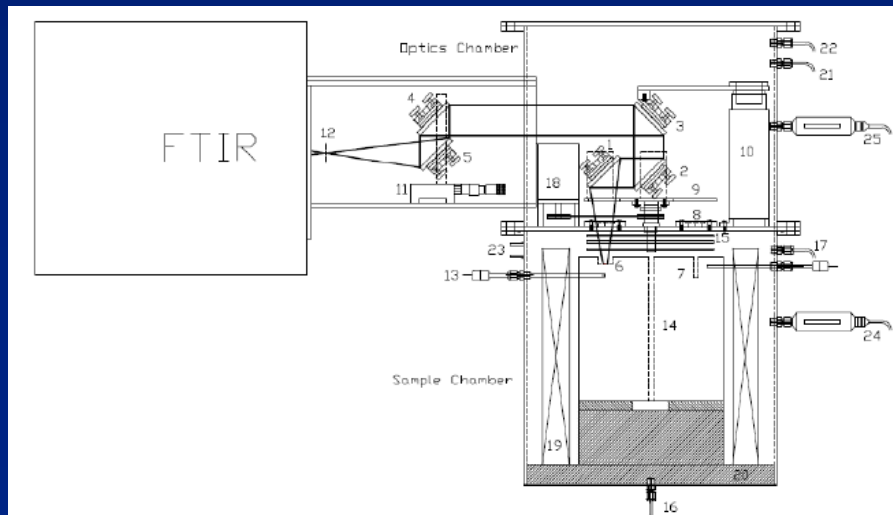
- Monitor worldwide research on high temperature materials
 - Prioritize safety-significance of materials issues
- Facilitate development of codes & standards for high-temperature HTGR candidate metallic materials
 - Assess degradation of metallic components
 - Review existing literature and studies on HTGR materials and environmental effects
 - Conduct confirmatory testing as needed
- Investigate application of NDE test techniques and inservice inspection technology

Ongoing Metals R&D

- Cooperative Agreement for Experimental Research on Advanced VHTRs (3-yr project initiated FY07) at Wisconsin Institute of Nuclear Systems
 - Emissivity of Materials for Passive Safety
- HTGR ASME BPV Code Roadmap Development (11/08 start)
 - Linkage between components & systems approach
- Gen IV / NGNP Materials Project
 - NDE and ISI Technology for HTRs (11/08 start)
- Modeling of creep and creep-fatigue crack growth processes in HTGR, VHTR materials
 - Reactor vessel, internals, and intermediate heat exchanger (IHX) (7/08 start)

Emissivity of Materials for Passive Safety

- Focus on RPV, core barrel, and RCCS
 - critical material parameter governing extent of radiated heat.
- Measurement of spectral emissivity (0.9 to 10 μm) of T91, T22, and SA 508, and 316SS at 300, 500, and 700°C in air and He
- Measurements of angular dependence emissivity,
- Investigation of the role of transients on emissivity,
- Investigation of the role of surface roughness,
- Investigation of long-term changes in emissivity, and
- Characterization of oxide layers, correlation with emissivity.



Schematic of Experimental Emissivity Facilities at WINS

Modeling of Creep and Creep-Fatigue Crack Growth Processes

Background

- Breaching to secondary system due to creep and creep-fatigue (C-F) crack growth in reactor vessel or IHX could develop pathway for fission products release

Objectives

- Develop an independent capability and expertise to understand the phenomena of creep and C-F crack growth processes
 - For effective evaluation and establishment of regulatory technical bases

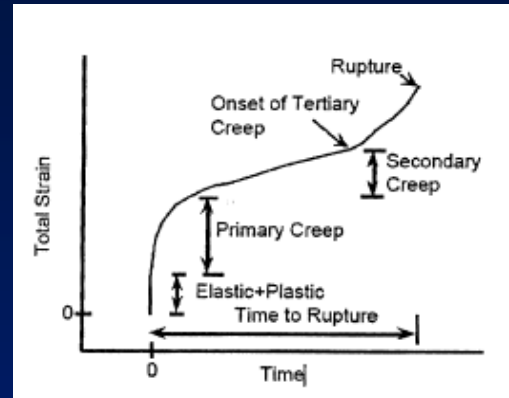
Scope of Work

- Document current state of knowledge of creep and C-F crack growth processes
 - Emphasis on materials in ASME Sect III NH, and potential VHTR materials such as Ni-base alloys for high temperature strength and oxidation resistance
- Identify critical areas where there is a lack of knowledge and/or insufficient data
- Make recommendations on approaches to address the issues
- Perform confirmatory research and conduct scoping tests for critical items

Key Aspects of Creep and Creep-Fatigue Crack Growth Processes

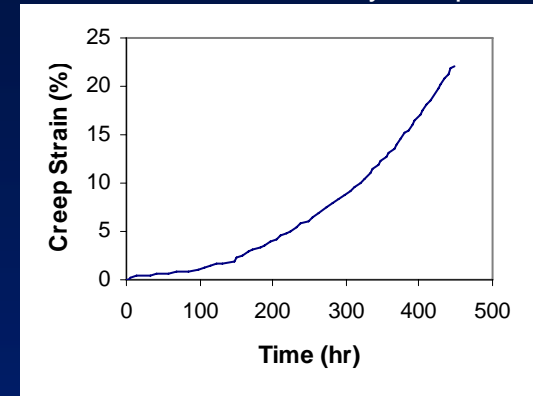
Deformation Behavior

- Cyclic plasticity
- Primary creep
- Secondary creep
- Tertiary creep



Typical creep curve for Cr-Mo & Cr-Mo-V steels, and stainless steels; exhibiting all three stages of creep

Pseudo-tertiary creep behavior
No secondary creep



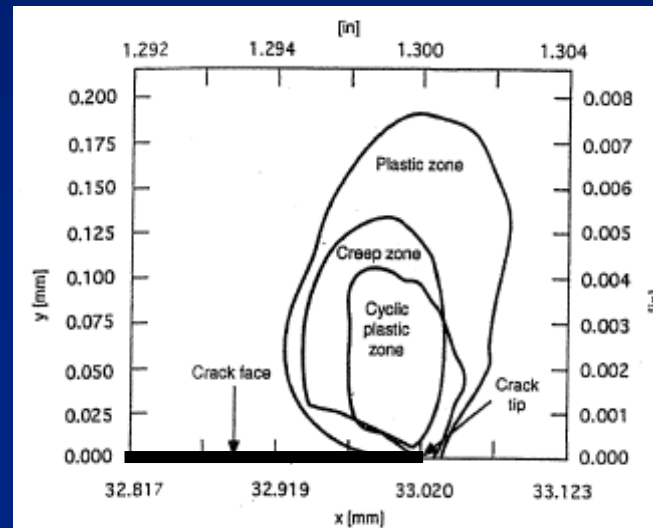
Creep curve for nickel-base alloys at elevated temperatures

Fracture Mechanics

- Fracture mechanics parameters for characterizing crack growth in different regimes

$$\Delta K, \Delta J, K, J,$$

$$C(t), C^*, C_h^*, C_t$$



Saxena (1998) – Crack tip deformation zones under creep-fatigue load, from finite element calculations

Key Aspects of Creep and Creep-Fatigue Crack Growth Processes – Cont'd

Hour and Stubbins (1989) – Alloy 800H, fatigue crack growth



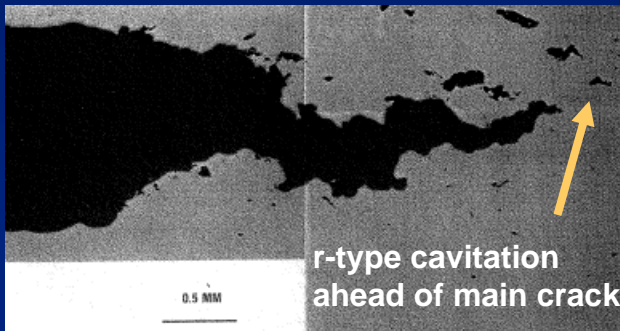
striations transgranular fracture surface

Crack Growth Mechanisms

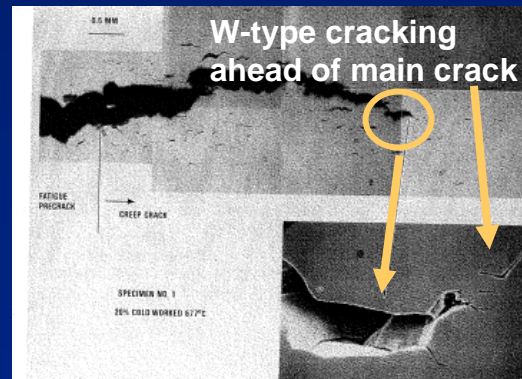
- Transgranular - Alternate slip mechanism (cycle dependent -- fatigue)
- Intergranular - Grain boundary cavitation (time dependent -- creep)
- Their interaction

Additional Considerations

- Loading wave-form effect
- R-ratio (min stress/max stress) effect
- Crack closure
- Environmental effects (coolant impurities, oxygen, etc.)



r-type cavitation ahead of main crack



W-type cracking ahead of main crack

Foulds (1989) – Alloy 800H, creep crack growth

Issues to be addressed before correlations can be applied with confidence

• Transferability

- Need to establish the range of validity for applying correlations from fracture specimens to structures
- Quantify effects of crack-tip constraints

• Extrapolation

- Applications typically involve long times and low stresses
- Data usually generated from accelerated tests, with short times and high loads
- Need to establish restrictions on extrapolation based on the understanding of operative mechanisms

• Additional Degradation Mechanisms

- Data from air test are relied upon to generate correlations
- Need to understand and quantify any additional degradation mechanisms
- Establish environmental factors on crack growth correlations to mitigate non-conservatism

- Flaw evaluation procedures similar to ASME Code Section XI for LWRs could be formulated based on the developed crack growth correlations
- Upon further validation, procedures can be implemented in modular probabilistic computer code for independent assessment of licensee submittals

Strategy for Metals R&D

- Maintain staff awareness and expertise; participate in Codes Committees, technical meetings, international programs
 - Gen IV/ NGNP Materials Program
 - ASME Section XI HTGR SWG
 - ANS 53.1, *Safety Standards for MHRs*
 - International C-F Round Robin Testing
- Existing R&D programs based on phenomena with high importance, low knowledge rankings in NGNP Metals PIRT
 - Emissivity for passive safety
 - Creep and creep-fatigue crack growth processes
- Further refinement of NGNP metals PIRT prioritizations
 - Monitor relevant international R&D, and updates on HTGR specifications to determine need for confirmatory testing
- Scoping studies on NDE and ISI Technology for HTRs

Back-up Slides

NGNP Metallic Materials

NUREG/CR-6944, Vol. 4 PIRT, March 2008

Table 1. Major classes of materials expected to be used in the NGNP

Material type	Examples of materials	Potential component application
Low-alloy steel	SA508 steel SA 533B steel 2-1/4 Cr-1 MoV steel 9 Cr-1MoV steel	Reactor pressure vessel and piping
Stainless steel	304 stainless steel 316 stainless steel 347 stainless steel	Core barrel Ducting Recuperators
High alloys	Inconel 617 Haynes 230 Incoloy 800H Hastelloy X and XR Inconel 740	Core barrel Intermediate heat exchanger Piping Bolting Control rods Turbomachinery
Nanostructured and oxide dispersion strengthened alloys	MA 956 PM 2000	

Generation IV Reactors Integrated Materials Technology Program Plan: Focus on Very High Temperature Reactor Materials

ORNL/TM-2008/129

Aug 2008

on VHTR Materials

Under DOE Funding



August 2008

W. R. Corwin, ORNL

T. D. Burchell, ORNL
N. M. Ghoniem, UCLA
Yutai Katoh, ORNL
T. E. McGreevy, Caterpillar
D. Morgan, University
of Wisconsin
R. K. Nanstad, ORNL

W. Ren, ORNL
T. L. Sham
L. L. Snead, ORNL
R. Soto, INL
K. Sridharan, University
of Wisconsin

G. S. Was, University of Michigan
D. F. Wilson, ORNL
W. E. Windes, INL
J. K. Wright, INL
R. N. Wright, INL

Table 4.1. Current subsection NH materials and maximum allowable times and temperatures

Material	Temperature (°C)	
	Primary stress limits and ratcheting rules ^a	Fatigue curves
304 stainless steel	816	704
316 stainless steel	816	704
2¼ Cr-1Mo steel	593 ^d	593
Alloy 800H	760	760
Modified 9Cr-1Mo steel (Grade 91)	649	538

^aAllowable stresses extend to 300,000 h (34 years) unless otherwise noted.

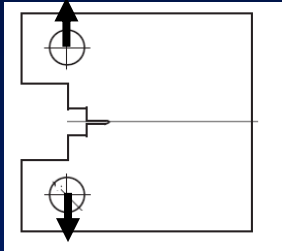
^dTemperatures up to 649°C are allowed for up to 1000 h.

Table 4.2. Summary of materials and both operating and transient conditions of concern for VHTRs provided by the vendor and owner survey

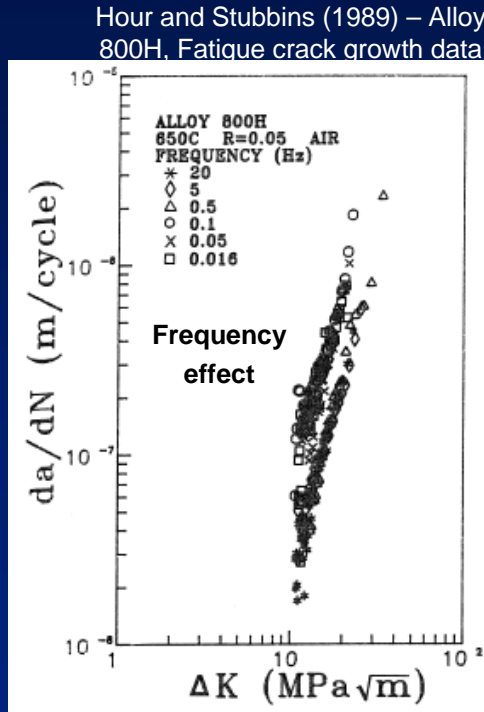
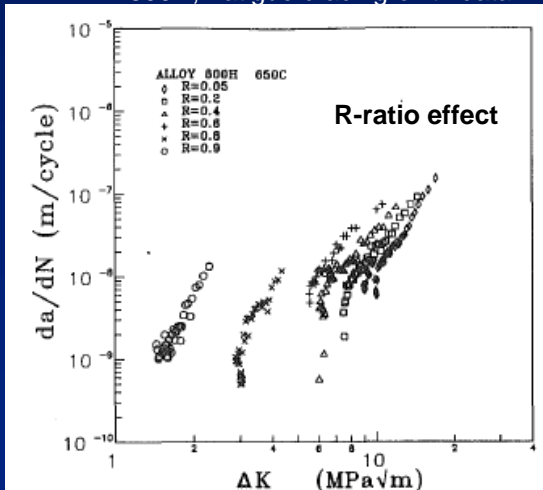
	PBMR	AREVA	JAEA	General Atomics
Materials	316H 2.25Cr-1Mo	800H Grade 91 IN 718 (bolting)	316 2.25Cr-1Mo	800H
Normal operating metal temperature and duration	440°C (824°F) 280,000 h (32 EFPY)	400°C (752°F) 470,000 h (53.6 EFPY)	500°C (932°F) 100,000 h (11.4 EFPY)	760°C (1400°F) Duration NA
Transient maximum metal temperature and duration	640°C (1184°F) 60 h	670°C (1238°F) 100 h	500°C (932°F) 1000 h	NA

Current Approaches for developing Creep-Fatigue Crack Growth Correlations from Test-Specimen Data based on Fracture Mechanics Parameters

Fatigue, creep, creep-fatigue crack growth tests to develop crack growth data using fracture specimens



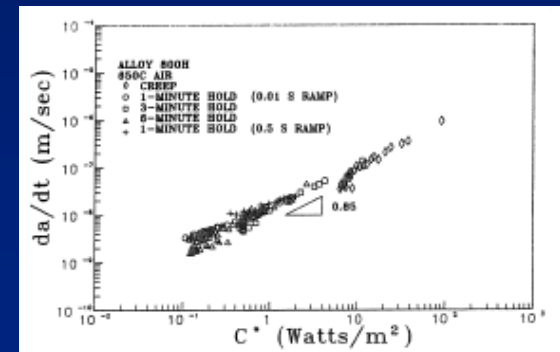
Hour and Stubbins (1989) – Alloy 800H, Fatigue crack growth data



Axial tests for tensile & creep properties



Hour and Stubbins (1989) – Alloy 800H, Creep-fatigue crack growth data



Crack Growth Correlations

$$\left(\frac{da}{dN} \right)_{\text{Creep-Fatigue}} = \left(\frac{da}{dN} \right)_{\text{Fatigue}} + \int_{\text{Hold Time}} \left(\frac{da}{dt} \right)_{\text{Creep}} dt$$



Advanced Reactor Research Plan for Probabilistic Risk Assessment

Kevin Coyne
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
January 15, 2009

PRA R&D Objectives

- Develop the necessary review guidance to ensure the applicant's PRA is of sufficient technical acceptability to support the licensing basis for advanced reactors.
- Develop PRA tools needed to support the NRC's advanced reactor oversight process.

Licensing Issues related to PRA

- Four options for the NGNP licensing strategy were considered:
 - Deterministic (Option 1)
 - Risk-Informed and Performance-Based with less emphasis on the PRA (Option 2)
 - Risk-Informed and Performance-Based with greater emphasis on the PRA (Option 3)
 - New Body of Risk-Informed and Performance-Based Regulations (Option 4)
- Option 2 was the selected licensing strategy

Licensing Issues related to PRA (continued)

- Under Option 2, the PRA would be used to
 - Complement a deterministic approach to licensing basis event selection with probabilistic insights (to the extent supported by the NGNP PRA methods and data)
 - Establish defense-in-depth requirements (in conjunction with deterministic engineering judgment)
 - Select special treatment requirements for nonsafety-related SSCs (in conjunction with deterministic engineering judgment)
- Will likely need Commission direction in the areas of risk metrics, quality and scope of PRA, and PRA maintenance.

Technical and R&D Issues (PRA)

- Develop regulatory guidance for determining PRA technical acceptability
- Develop methods, tools, and data needed to support the PRA technical acceptability review
- Develop PRA tools needed to support the reactor oversight process for advanced reactors

Regulatory Guidance for PRA Technical Acceptability

Objective: Develop regulatory guidance on PRA Technical Acceptability for advanced reactors

- Draft Regulatory Guide
 - Identification of PRA Licensing Uses
 - PRA scope needed to support intended uses
 - PRA technical elements, characteristics, and attributes needed for PRA adequacy
- Development of PRA consensus standards
 - ASME/CNRM appointed a working group that is developing a draft standard for Probabilistic Risk Assessment for Advanced Non-LWR Nuclear Power Plant Applications
 - Current draft proposes to be reactor technology neutral and addresses PRA design life cycle stages
- Issue final Regulatory Guide for PRA Technical Acceptability
- Not yet determined if guidance will be included in RG 1.200 or a new RG

Develop Tools, Methods, and Data

Objective: Identify tools, methods, and data needed to support the PRA technical acceptability review.

- Specific tasks will be based on experience obtained during the development of PRA technical acceptability guidance
- Several potential research areas have been identified:
 - PRA scope and radiological sources outside the core
 - Treatment of uncertainties
 - Passive component and system reliability
 - Risk impact of latent errors during the design, construction, and testing phases
 - Human reliability analysis methods for advanced reactors

PRA Support Needed for the Advanced Reactor Oversight Process

Objective: Develop a baseline probabilistic systems analysis tool for NRC use

- Potential uses of analysis tool include
 - Prioritization of review and inspection activities
 - Support for the reactor oversight process
- Task will extend the scoping-level PRA developed during the Risk-Informed Infrastructure Development Plan
 - Resource needs will depend on the quality of the applicant's PRA

Status of PRA R&D Tasks

- Regulatory Guidance
 - Participation on ASME Committee on Nuclear Risk Management and working group on Non-LWR PRA Standard
- Tools, Methods, and Data
 - No activities in progress
 - May initiate R&D tasks for advanced reactor HRA, system reliability analysis, and treatment of uncertainties in FY2009 if funding becomes available.
- Support for the Reactor Oversight Process
 - No activities anticipated in FY2009



Advanced Reactor Research Plan for Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactors (SFRs)

Imtiaz K. Madni
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research
January 15, 2009

SFR R&D Objectives

- Conduct a limited-scope, initial SFR technical infrastructure survey
 - to identify significant technical, safety and R&D issue areas and needs, and identify potential NRC SFR R&D for the following technical areas:
 - Thermal Fluids Analysis
 - Nuclear Analysis
 - Severe Accident and Source Term Analysis
 - Fuels Analysis
 - Materials Analysis
- Implement an SFR Knowledge Management Project
 - Technical Document Capture
 - Technical Seminars
 - Plan for Training Course
- Participate in NRC/DOE SFR technical activities (e.g., ABR) and NRC/vendor SFR technical activities (e.g., 4S)

Background: LMRs and Sodium

- Most LMRs cooled by Sodium, hence focus on SFRs
- Thermophysical & T/F properties of Sodium (Na) superior to Pb or He
- High BP (897°C)
 - high Operating T (high efficiency ~40%), high margin to boiling
 - single-phase, atmospheric pressure
- High k
 - high power density (smaller size core)
- Activation and reaction with water
 - requires separation of steam cycle from primary system (IHTS)
 - primary & secondary Na loops: pool/loop type
- Reaction with air
 - guard vessels, cover gas
- Does not corrode structural materials
- Tends to bind chemically with radioactive FPs
 - contributes to scrubbing

Background


- For SFR designs, this is a whole new R&D area
 - 2003 ARRP had no input on SFRs & made no reference to SFRs
- The staff conducted an initial limited-scope technical infrastructure needs survey
 - Conducted at a higher level than HTGR infrastructure assessment
 - Notes gaps in NRC information & capabilities and provides a reference for considering future R&D activities
 - Identifies key SFR safety and technical issues and needed areas for infrastructure R&D
 - Provides a starting point for follow-up in-depth SFR technology infrastructure assessment
- Toshiba plans to submit 4S design for NRC licensing review
- DOE may develop an SFR design as an advanced burner reactor (ABR)

SFR Safety Issues

- Passive decay heat removal performance
- Proof of inherent reactor shutdown characteristics
- Sodium-water and sodium-air reactions
- Core melt prevention and mitigation (re-criticality)
- Fuel performance
- Thermal stresses/fatigue in piping and components

US LMR Experience

C o u n t r y	Reactor	Location	Purpose	Startup/ Shutdown	Power (MWt)	Power (MWe)	Type	Fuel	Coolant
U S A	Clementine	Los Alamos	Research	1946/1953	0.025	0		Pu	Hg
	EBR-1	Idaho	Research	1951/1963	1	0.2	Pool	Pu	NaK
	EBR-2	Idaho	Test	1964/1993	62.5	20	Pool	U (enr)	Na
	SEFOR	Arkansas	Test	1969/1972	20	0		U-Mo	Na
	Enrico Fermi-1	Michigan	Test	1965/1972	200	61	Loop	MOX	Na
	FFTF	Richland	Test	1980/1992	400	0	Loop	MOX	Na
	CRBR	Oak Ridge	Prototype	Not built	975	380	Loop	MOX	Na
	SAFR	-	Modular Adv	Not built	900		Pool	U-Pu-Zr	Na
	PRISM	-	Modular Adv	Not built	840	280	Pool	U-Pu-Zr	Na
	ABR	-	Prototype	Not built	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	Na
Toshiba 4S	Galena	Small Modular	Not built	30	10	Pool	U-Zr	Na	

Country	Reactor	Location	Purpose	Startup/ Shutdown	Power (MWt)	Power (MWe)	Type	Fuel	Coolant
USA	 U.S. NRC UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION <i>Protecting People and the Environment</i> Clementine EBR-1 EBR-2 SEFOR Enrico Fermi-1 FFTF CRBR	Los Alamos Idaho Idaho Arkansas Michigan Richland Oak Ridge	Research Research Test Test Test Test Prototype	1946/1953 1951/1963 1964/1993 1969/1972 1965/1972 1980/1992 Not built	0.025 1 62.5 20 200 400 975	0 0.2 20 0 61 0 380	Pool Pool Pool Loop Loop Loop	Pu Pu U (enr) U-Mo MOX MOX	Hg NaK Na Na Na Na
RUSSIA	BR-1/BR-2 BR-5/BR-10 BOR-60 BN-350 BN-600 BN-800	Obninsk Obninsk Dimitrovgrad Aktau (Kazakh) Beloyarsk Beloyarsk, S.Urals	Research Test Test Prototype Prototype Demonstr	1956/ 1959/ 1969/ 1973/1999 1980/ Under Constr	0.1 5/10 60 1000 1470 2100	0 0 12 150/Des a 560 800	Loop Loop Loop Loop Pool Pool	Pu PuO2 MOX UO2 (enr) UO2 (enr) MOX	Hg Na Na Na Na Na
ITALY	PEC	Brasimone	Test	Constr stopped 1987	120	0	Loop	MOX	Na
JAPAN	JOYO MONJU	Oarai Ibaraki	Test Prototype	1978/ 1995/1995	100 714	0 280	Loop Loop	MOX MOX	Na Na
UK	DFR PFR	Dounreay Dounreay	Test Prototype	1963/1977 1976/1994	72 600	15 250	Loop Pool	U-Mo MOX MOX	Na Na
FRANCE	Rapsodie Phenix Super Phenix	Cadarache Marcoule Creys Malville	Test Prototype Demonstr	1967/1983 1974/ 1985/1998	40 560 3000	0 250 1240	Loop Pool Pool	MOX MOX MOX	Na Na Na
INDIA	FBTR PFBR	Kalpakkam	Test Prototype	1985/ Under constr	42.5 1210	12.4 500	Pool Pool	(Pu+U)C MOX	Na Na
GERMANY	KNK-II SNR-300 SNR-2	Karlsruhe Kalkar Kalkar	Test Prototype Demonstr	1972/1991 Terminated 1991 Never built	58 730 3420	21 327 1460	Loop Loop Pool	MOX MOX MOX	Na Na Na
CHINA	CEFR CPFR	Beijing	Test Prototype	Under constr Being designed	65	25 600	Pool Pool	MOX MOX/Metal	Na Na

Major *SFR* Test Programs

- The US has not operated an SFR for > 10 years, and has not designed and constructed one for almost 30 years.
- Hence to design, construct, and operate an SFR will require re-establishment of all necessary infrastructure
- EBR II, FFTF, and IFR TREAT have been used extensively as integral test facilities in the US
 - EBR-II has been permanently decommissioned.
 - FFTF is on cold standby. Hence, it can be resurrected to use as an integral test facility
- Most integral test facilities are outside the US
 - PHENIX (France)
 - JOYO (Japan)
 - BOR-60 (Russia)
 - FBTR (India)
- Several test programs have been/are being carried out in these facilities
 - collaborations to make use of their test facilities

- Ongoing SFR Knowledge Management program
 - Accomplishments
 - ~100 LMR safety, licensing, and technology documents added to NRC Knowledge Center
 - 3 agency-wide seminars by experts presented (on EBR II, FFTF, Core)
 - Desk Reference developed
 - Outline for 5-day training course developed
 - Plans developed for additional FY09 work (subject to funding)
 - Add more documents
 - identify 3 more SFR related topics for agency-wide seminars
 - develop 5-day SFR course content

Potential Next Steps for **SFR R&D Activities**

If NRC SFR technical review priorities increase:

- Conduct detailed, in-depth SFR infrastructure assessment, with a PIRT, to provide basis for development of detailed NRC R&D plans
- Develop detailed NRC R&D plans in areas of
 - thermal fluids analysis
 - nuclear analysis
 - severe accident and source term analysis
 - fuels analysis
 - Materials analysis
 - to support regulatory activities, including evaluation of technical bases of SFR applications
- Increase interaction with NRR/NRO/DOE on ABR R&D activities and with Toshiba on 4S if review priorities for these SFRs increase
- Evaluate existing SFR models and analytical tools e.g.
 - SSC code series
 - SASSYS-SAS4A
 - SIMMER
 - and development needs for NRC SFR transient/accident analyses capability



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Advanced Reactor Research

Structural/Seismic Analysis

Herman L. Graves

Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

January 15, 2009

Structural Analysis-Objectives

- Develop data and information, and ensure analytical capability, to independently confirm the technical basis for performance of safety-important HTGR core structures and civil structures for licensing basis event conditions.

Background

- Issuance of Regulatory Guide 1.208, “A Performance-Based Approach to Define The Site-Specific Earthquake Ground Motion,” 3/07.
- Issuance of NUREG/CR-6896, “Assessment of Seismic Analysis Methodologies for Deeply Embedded Nuclear Power Plant Structures,” 2/06.

Structural Analysis Safety/Technical Issues

Safety

- Maintain safety-related SSC structural support
- Protect against external events and hazards
- Confine radionuclides during accidents
- Maintain capability to limit chemical attack

Technical:

- Concrete structural integrity under long-term elevated temperature, inspection methods
- Concrete structural integrity for vessel support system during conduction cool down, inspection methods

Structural Analysis Technical Issues

- Develop structural models for reactor vessel internals and core support structures to evaluate assumptions and assess limitations of existing codes for nonlinear configurations.
- Concrete structures in HTGRs may be subjected to sustained high temperature. Research needed to address transient aspects of high temperature of structure during heating and cooling.

Structural Analysis Tech. Issues, cont.

- In the multimodule HTGR plant, the nuclear island consists of several modules constructed at various stages and placed on a common foundation mat. Both the seismic capacity and the seismic response of the plant depend on the overall foundation size of the plant and the interaction of various modules.

Related PIRT Insights

NRC R&D Plans

- Core supports (accidents), graphite base.
- Lower plenum hot streaking (normal operating), carbon steel.
- Effectiveness of reactor cavity cooling system.

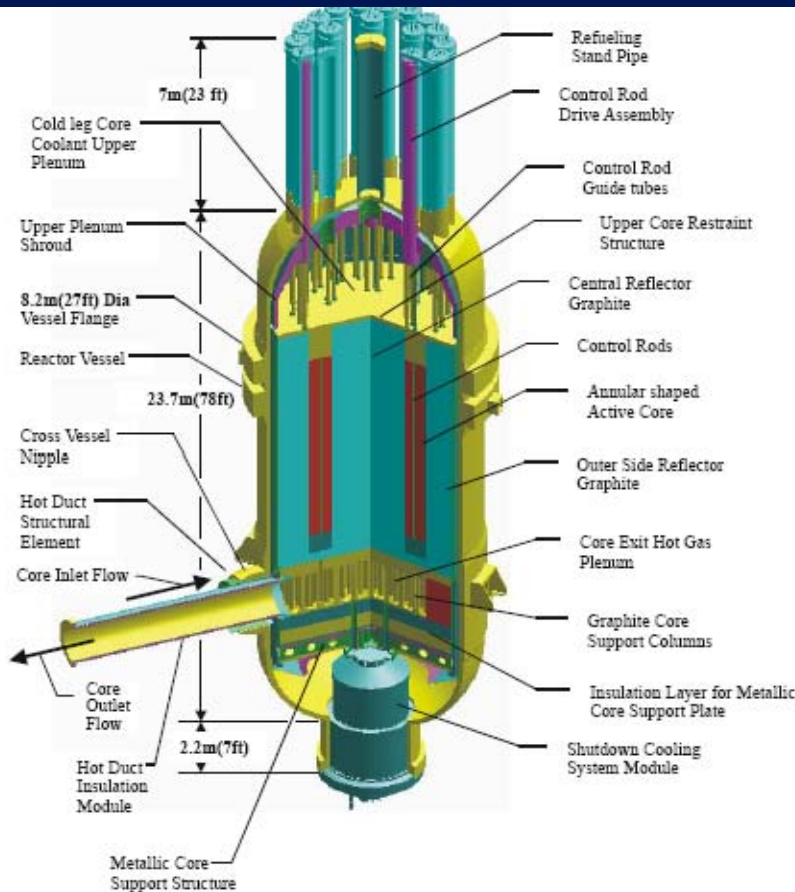
Structural Analysis R&D Areas

- Nonlinear Seismic Analysis of Reactor Vessel and Core Support Structures
- Effect of High Temperature on Concrete
- Seismic capacity of multimodule plant

Nonlinear Seismic Analysis of Reactor Vessel and Core Support Structures

Objective: Conduct research to determine nonlinear response during horizontal and vertical earthquakes.

- Evaluate assumptions and limitations of existing finite element codes for applicability to nonlinear configurations of HTGR reactors internal structures.
- Conduct research on the nonlinear and dynamic structural analysis of advanced structures with long fuel sleeve/tubes and core support structures whose seismic margin might be controlled by core structural design.



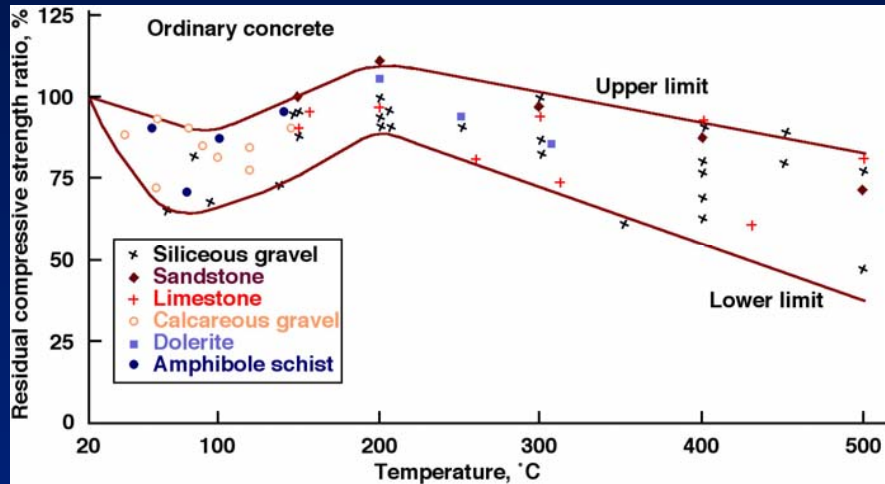
GT-MHR Reactor System Cutaway Showing Internals, Core, Control Rod Guide Tubes, and Shutdown Cooling System

Effect of High Temperature on Concrete

Objective: Conduct research to determine concrete performance (i.e., ability to carry loads) under high temperatures. The research effort will focus on accumulating the existing database and evaluating the impact of high temperature on concrete properties.

- In the current American Concrete Institute (ACI) Code, the temperature limits specified for concrete are: **Normal operation** (long term), surface 150°F (65° C) , local 200°F (93° C) , and **Accident** (short term) surface 350°F (177° C) , local 650°F (343° C) . For some of the advanced reactor designs being considered the operating temperature of the primary reactor vessels are greater than those for currently licensed nuclear power reactors.
- This research will include data accumulation and expansion of existing data bases. Significant information regarding high temperature effects is available in the literature, including journals, conference transactions, and proceedings.

Mechanical Properties - Compressive Strength

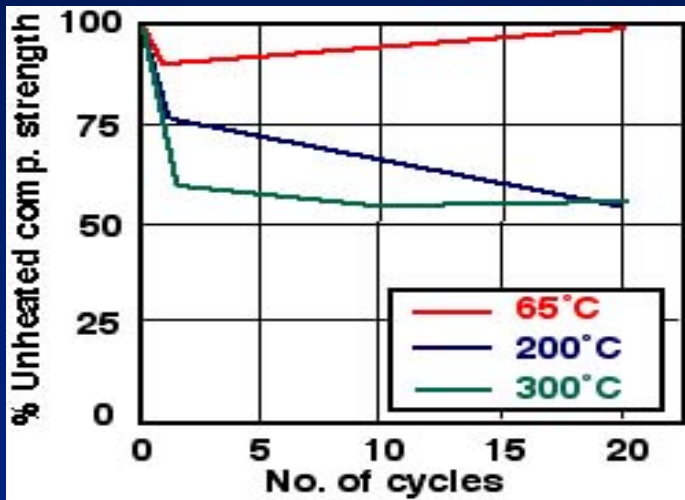


-Original concrete strength, type of cement, aggregate size, heating rate, and water-cement ratio have little affect on relative strength vs temperature.

-Aggregate type, interaction between aggregate and cement paste, and presence of stress during heating are main factors influencing compressive strength at elevated temperature.

Temperature, °C	General Effect
20-200	Some strength loss
120-300	Strength gain
200-250	Strength approx. constant
>350	Decrease strength

Mechanical Properties - Thermal Cycling



- Thermal cycling:

- Reduces compressive, tensile, and bond strength as well as modulus.

- First thermal cycle produces largest percentage reduction at $T > 200^{\circ}\text{C}$.

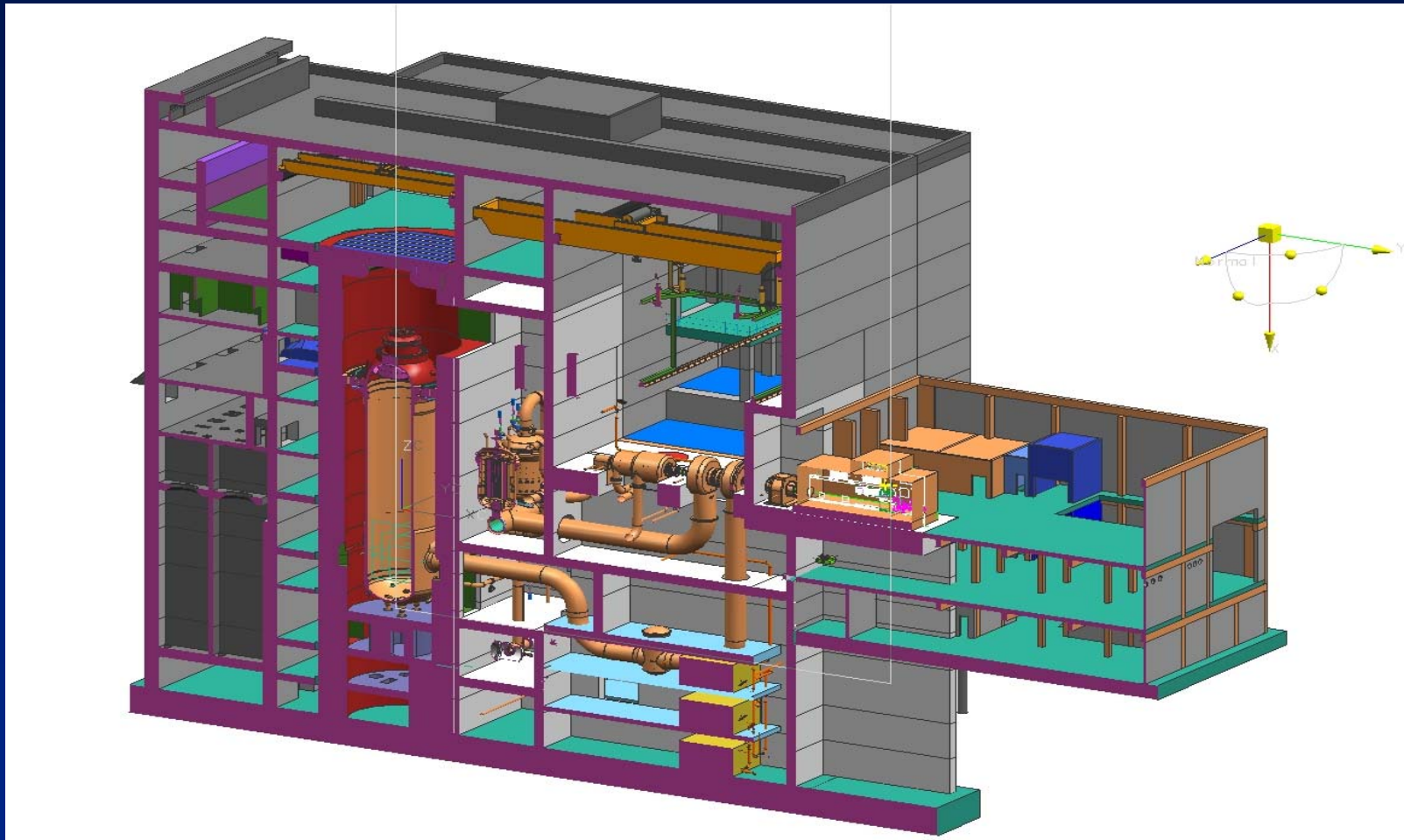
Effect of High Temperature on Concrete

- Contract issued to Oak Ridge National Lab- Aug. 07.
- Tasks- (a) Gather and Evaluate existing concrete high temperature data applicable to HTGR structures and components; (b) evaluation of concrete physical properties (stiffness, strength, bond, etc); and (c) review of design and evaluation criteria.

Seismic Capacity of Multimodule Plant

- Variation in seismic response results in part from overall dimensions (footprint size) of the modular unit foundation (i.e. site with two modular units responds differently than a site with more than two modular units).

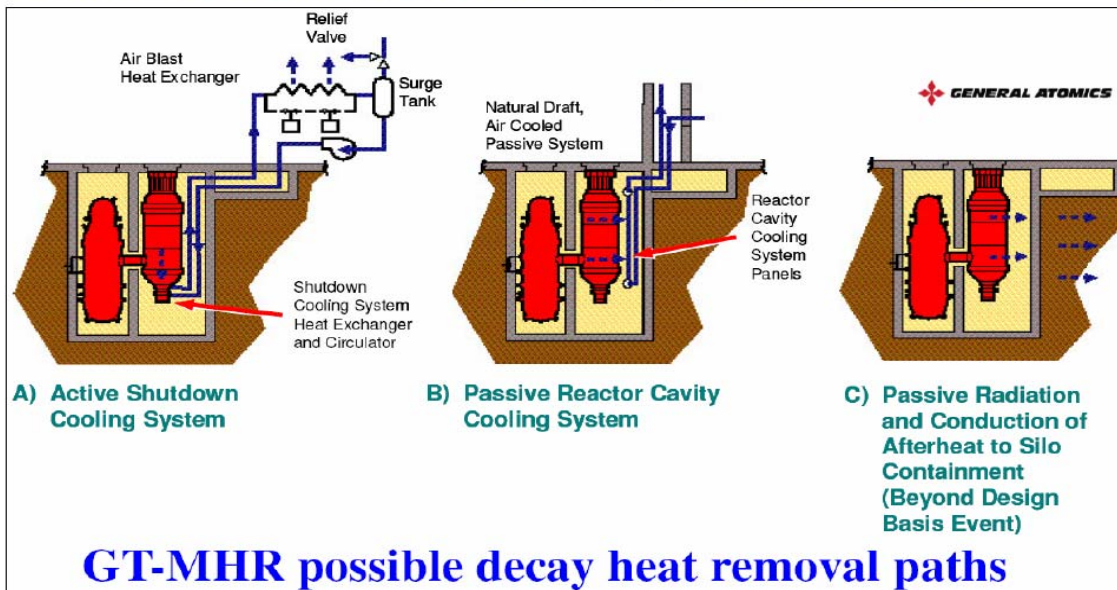
PBR Reactor Building Module



Related PIRT Insights

Passive Decay Heat Removal

- Coolant not needed to remove decay heat unlike in LWRs



Structural Analysis-Summary

- Codes and standards recognize concrete strength tends to decrease with temperature. Code limits ensure predictable behavior.
- Analytical models used to predict response of structures to thermal loads that exceed code limits are complex. Existing analysis methods are conservative.
- For design conditions that exceed established limits, experimental work may be necessary to characterize mechanical and physical concrete properties to avoid conservatism.

Structural Analysis-summary cont.

- In the seismic R&D – cooperative research with South Africa (PBMR, PTY) could possibly address foundation size issue, i.e., plant sites with more than one module.

